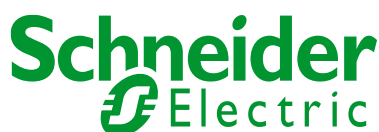


**THIRD PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT DATED 10 NOVEMBER 2023  
TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2023**



**SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC SE**  
*Euro Medium Term Note Programme*

This third prospectus supplement (the "**Third Prospectus Supplement**") is supplemental to, and should be read in conjunction with, the base prospectus dated 12 April 2023 which received approval number 23-113 on 12 April 2023 from the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the "**AMF**") as supplemented by a first prospectus supplement dated 12 May 2023 which received approval number no. 23-153 on 12 May 2023 from the AMF and by a second prospectus supplement dated 10 August 2023 which received approval number no. 23-357 on 10 August 2023 from the AMF (the "**Base Prospectus**") prepared in relation to the Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the "**Programme**") of Schneider Electric SE (the "**Issuer**"). The Base Prospectus constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of article 8 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of 14 June 2017, as amended (the "**Prospectus Regulation**").

Application has been made for approval of this Third Prospectus Supplement to the AMF in its capacity as competent authority pursuant to the Prospectus Regulation.

This Third Prospectus Supplement has been prepared pursuant to article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, for the purposes of incorporating recent events in connection with the Issuer and as a consequence, amending and supplementing the sections "Recent Developments" and "General Information" of the Base Prospectus.

Save as disclosed in this Third Prospectus Supplement, there has been no other significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy relating to information included in the Base Prospectus which may affect the assessment of the Notes since the publication of the Base Prospectus.

Unless the context otherwise requires, terms defined in the Base Prospectus shall have the same meaning when used in this Third Prospectus Supplement.

To the extent there is any inconsistency between (a) any statement in this Third Prospectus Supplement and (b) any other statement in or incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus, the statements in (a) above will prevail.

Copies of this Third Prospectus Supplement (a) may be obtained, free of charge, from the registered office of the Issuer during normal business hours, (b) will be available for viewing on the website of the Issuer (<https://www.se.com>), (c) will be available for viewing on the website of the AMF (<https://www.amf-france.org>) and (d) will be available during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted) for inspection at the offices of each Paying Agent.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS.....	3
GENERAL INFORMATION.....	16
PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THIS THIRD PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT .....	17

## RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

The following press release is included in the section entitled "Recent Developments" on page 96 of the Base Prospectus:

"On 26 October 2023, the Issuer published the following press release:

### Continued strong execution aligned with strategic growth objectives FY23 Target reaffirmed

Rueil-Malmaison (France), October 26, 2023

#### Financial Highlights

---

- **Group revenues reach €8.8 billion, up +12% organic; an all-time high for Q3**
    - Energy Management up double-digit organic
    - Industrial Automation up mid-single digit organic
  - **North America and Rest of the World up double-digit; all four regions grew, supported by dynamic demand in most end-markets**
  - **Focus on strategic priorities continues to deliver;**
    - Strong ARR growth at AVEVA
    - Services up double-digit organic
  - **Continued progress on Schneider Sustainability Impact**
  - **2023 Target reaffirmed**
  - **Capital Markets Day to be held on November 9 in London**
- 

Peter Herweck, Chief Executive Officer, commented:

*"We continue to deliver strong revenue growth in Q3, up +12% organic, with increased focus on execution and prioritization. As expected, we continue to see strong demand dynamics across segments and geographies, notably in Data Centers where AI-related demand is becoming visible and in energy transition related investments. This resulted in further growth of Group backlog in Q3, despite weaker demand trends in discrete automation. Our software, services and systems offers provide added resilience and have been growing very strongly across geographies as we partner with our customers on their electrification, digitization and decarbonization journeys. We reaffirm our FY 2023 financial target.*

*I'm excited to have the opportunity to engage with you at our upcoming Capital Markets Day, where I will share more on our strategy and outlook."*

## I. THIRD QUARTER REVENUES WERE UP +12% ORGANIC

2023 Q3 revenues were €8,789 million, up +11.5% organic and up +0.1% on a reported basis.

**Products (54% of Q3 revenues)** grew +5% organic in Q3. Product revenues grew mid-single digit in Energy Management with good demand across end-markets, while growth in Industrial Automation was around flat, impacted by weaker discrete automation markets, particularly in China. Across the Group, growth was supported by backlog execution throughout the quarter, while the carryover impact of price actions taken in 2022 continued to fade, as expected.

**Systems (28% of Q3 revenues)** grew +23% organic in Q3, with strong double-digit organic sales growth in Energy Management supported by continued strong demand, including in Data Center and Infrastructure projects globally. In Industrial Automation, Systems revenues grew mid-single digit, with double-digit growth linked to Process & Hybrid industrial segments.

**Software & Services (18% of Q3 revenues)** grew +17% organic in Q3.

*Software and Digital Services* grew +17% organic in Q3.

- AVEVA delivered strong growth in Annualized Recurring Revenue (ARR), up +16%<sup>1</sup> as at 30 September 2023, with growth mainly comprising upsell to the existing customer base, combined with net new customer wins across a variety of segments. Adoption of cloud-based Software as a Service (SaaS) continued to grow strongly, while perpetual license revenues declined as expected given the transition to subscription.
- Energy Management agnostic software offers grew low-single digit in Q3, against a base of comparison in excess of +20%. The Group's eCAD offer (ETAP), saw good growth in several geographies, though faced headwinds from a lesser contribution from large projects compared to Q3'22. The Group's software offer for the construction market (RIB Software) grew, seeing continued strong performance in recurring revenue types, while perpetual license sales were down, impacted by the weak construction market in Germany.
- The remainder of the Group's digital offers delivered strong double-digit growth, including strong contribution from EcoStruxure offers for Data Center and Grid.

*Field Services* grew +17% organic in Q3, with strong contribution from both businesses. Energy Management services grew double-digit, with good traction across end-markets and many segments. Industrial Automation services grew strong double-digit across both Discrete and Process & Hybrid automation.

*Sustainability Business:* Sustainability consulting and services offers (split between Digital and Field Services) delivered another quarter of double-digit sales growth against a base of comparison in excess of +20%. The Group's sustainability consulting and managed services led growth, with strong acceleration in PPA advisory services in Europe. The Group's digital offers performed well, with strong growth for EcoStruxure Resource Advisor.

---

1. At constant currency, adjusted for Russia impacts

The breakdown of revenue by business and geography was as follows:

Region	Q3 2023			9m YTD 2023		
	Revenues € million	Reported Growth	Organic Growth	Revenues € million	Reported Growth	Organic Growth
North America	2,653	+9.9%	+17.7%	7,711	+20.6%	+23.0%
Western Europe	1,528	+3.8%	+9.0%	4,792	+7.0%	+12.0%
Asia Pacific	1,947	-5.1%	+7.0%	5,718	-0.2%	+7.8%
Rest of the World	807	-7.1%	+26.8%	2,383	-5.3%	+20.6%
<b>Total Energy Management</b>	<b>6,935</b>	<b>+1.9%</b>	<b>+13.5%</b>	<b>20,604</b>	<b>+7.8%</b>	<b>+15.6%</b>
North America <sup>2</sup>	440	-10.2%	+12.3%	1,324	-8.4%	+10.3%
Western Europe	520	+3.5%	+2.6%	1,725	+11.7%	+9.8%
Asia Pacific	601	-16.0%	-6.4%	1,866	-4.2%	+1.5%
Rest of the World	293	+10.7%	+28.2%	903	+12.2%	+22.0%
<b>Total Industrial Automation</b>	<b>1,854</b>	<b>-6.0%</b>	<b>+4.8%</b>	<b>5,818</b>	<b>+1.3%</b>	<b>+8.8%</b>
North America	3,093	+6.5%	+16.9%	9,035	+15.3%	+21.0%
Western Europe	2,048	+3.7%	+7.3%	6,517	+8.2%	+11.4%
Asia Pacific	2,548	-7.9%	+3.5%	7,584	-1.2%	+6.2%
Rest of the World	1,100	-2.9%	+27.2%	3,286	-1.0%	+21.0%
<b>Total Group</b>	<b>8,789</b>	<b>+0.1%</b>	<b>+11.5%</b>	<b>26,422</b>	<b>+6.3%</b>	<b>+14.0%</b>

### Q3 2023 PERFORMANCE BY END-MARKET

Schneider Electric sells its integrated portfolio into four end-markets: Buildings, Data Center, Infrastructure and Industry, leveraging the complementary technologies of its Energy Management and Industrial Automation businesses and supported by the focus on electrification, digitization and sustainability.

- **Buildings** – The majority of the Group’s exposure in the Buildings end-market is towards Non-Residential technical buildings where demand remains good and sequentially stable. There was strength across many geographies and reflective of the completeness of the Group’s offer from design to execution, including services. Demand in Healthcare remains strong as does Hotels. The Group continues to focus on these and other technical building segments with compelling digital offers to drive sustainability and energy efficiency, of particular importance in the retrofit of existing buildings. Residential demand showed signs of stability outside of Western Europe, with sales growth varying by geography.
- **Data Center & Networks** – There was strong sales growth within the Data Center segment, while demand also remained strong from both larger data centers (internet giants and colocation providers), where developments in Artificial Intelligence begin to be a driver, and those in enterprise settings. The Group’s service offer for Data Centers has seen good traction and contributed strongly to the sales growth in the quarter. Distributed IT (primarily sold through channel partners) saw improved demand in Q3, with strong sales growth in India compensating for softer consumer-linked growth in Europe.
- **Infrastructure** – The Group sells its unique combination of Energy Management and Industrial Automation offers into the Infrastructure end-market. The Electric Utilities segment represents the

2. OS/soft revenues are reported by region from January 1, 2023. 2022 baseline has been adjusted in the organic growth calculation.

largest exposure within this end-market and Q3 saw another quarter of strong demand, reflecting the Group's comprehensive grid offers and the focus by operators on grid stability, sustainability and digitization including good demand and sales growth for ADMS offers. Demand for offers from both businesses was strong in Water & Wastewater (WWW) while demand in the Transportation segment was good.

- **Industry** – The Group sells its unique combination of Energy Management and Industrial Automation offers into the Industry end-market. In Industrial Automation, sales growth was contrasted between strong growth in Process & Hybrid automation markets while Discrete automation markets saw positive growth. Sales were supported by backlog execution, particularly in Discrete automation where demand moderated quickly from previously elevated levels. In Process & Hybrid end-markets, there was strong demand in the Consumer Packaged Goods (CPG) segment for the offers of both businesses, while overall solid demand in Energies & Chemicals (E&C) was more weighted towards Energy Management offers. Metals, Mining & Minerals (MMM) demand was down against a high base of comparison, due to project execution in the previous year. OEM demand was weak across segments including construction and material handling, while end-user demand was more robust, with good traction in several segments including EV battery manufacturing.

#### **Group trends by geography:**

**North America** (35% of Q3 revenues) was up +16.9% organic in Q3.

In Energy Management, which grew +17.7% organic, there was double-digit growth in the U.S., strong double-digit growth in Mexico and high-single digit growth in Canada. In the U.S., growth in Systems revenues was particularly strong, as a function of continued strong demand across Data Center and Infrastructure end-markets. Growth from Product sales in the U.S. were strong with good growth in Residential buildings, supported by a combination of continued demand and backlog execution. In Mexico, there was continued strong growth across end-markets. Growth in Canada was good, though remaining relatively more impacted in Residential buildings. Services grew double-digit across the region.

Industrial Automation grew +12.3% organic, with the U.S. delivering double-digit growth, while Canada was around flat and Mexico declined slightly. In the U.S., sales into discrete end-markets remained healthy, seeing strong double-digit growth supported by backlog execution. Process & Hybrid industrial markets in the U.S. also saw growth and there was strong growth in software at AVEVA. Canada saw good growth across both Discrete and Process automation markets but was down in software. The slight decline in Mexico is attributable to execution on a large project last year resulting in a high base of comparison.

**Western Europe** (23% of Q3 revenues) grew +7.3% organic in Q3.

In Energy Management, which was up +9.0% organic, growth was led by the U.K. which was up strong double-digit, and Germany and Italy which each grew double-digit. France and Spain delivered mid-single digit growth. Systems revenues were up strong double-digit across the region with continued strong growth in the Data Center and Infrastructure end-markets. Product sales were impacted by weak Residential markets, particularly in France and Germany while the U.K. continued to see good growth in Residential. Elsewhere in the region there was strong growth in many countries, including the Netherlands and Norway. Services growth was strong across the region, notably in Infrastructure and Data Center end-markets.

Industrial Automation grew +2.6% organic. The U.K. delivered double-digit growth and France was up high-single digit, with each seeing strong growth in Process automation segments while also up in

Discrete segments supported by backlog execution. Germany also contributed to growth, up mid-single digit despite pressure in Discrete industries. In Southern Europe, both Italy and Spain saw declines, linked with weaker discrete demand. There was strong growth at AVEVA, supported by revenue recognition on a contract with a customer in Switzerland while also seeing good growth in Germany. Services sales grew strong double-digit in industrial segments.

**Asia Pacific** (29% of Q3 revenues) grew +3.5% organic in Q3.

In Energy Management, which grew +7.0% organic, China was up low-single digit with transportation and renewable power remaining areas of strength. India continued to perform well, up strong double-digit with growth across end-markets, with particular strength in Buildings (both Residential and Non-Residential) and Infrastructure. Australia grew high-single digit, with continued strong growth in Systems revenues while the Residential buildings market saw modest growth. Across the rest of the region, many countries delivered double-digit growth, including Japan, Indonesia and Malaysia, all supported by backlog execution, while Singapore was down against a high base of comparison.

In Industrial Automation, which was down -6.4%, China was down double-digit driven by weakness in discrete automation markets, particularly in OEM segments tied to construction. Growth in Process & Hybrid industrial segments such as E&C and CPG continued to be strong. India delivered double-digit growth with both Discrete and Process & Hybrid industrial segments performing well. Growth was particularly strong in Australia in part due to the renewal of a large contract at AVEVA, supported by good growth across the rest of the automation offer. Japan and Korea each saw declines, driven by weaker discrete demand including in OEM and Semiconductor segments.

**Rest of the World** (13% of Q3 revenues) grew +27.2% organic in Q3, with the strong growth supported by price actions in countries including Turkey, Argentina and Egypt as the Group continues to take measures to control its exposure to significant currency devaluations.

In Energy Management, which grew +26.8% organic, the Middle East, Africa and South America all delivered double-digit growth. The Middle East led the growth, where Turkey and Saudi Arabia were particularly dynamic, the latter due to execution on large projects, while Turkey saw continued strong growth across end-markets. There was strong growth across Africa, where Egypt performed well, due to a combination of project execution and backlog consumption. The picture in South America was more mixed, with growth in Argentina comprising strong demand ahead of elections, compensating for continued softness in Brazil. Central & Eastern Europe grew high-single digit.

In Industrial Automation, which grew +28.2% organic, the Middle East, Africa and South America all grew strong double-digit. The growth was primarily driven by strength in Discrete automation markets though supported by good growth in Process & Hybrid automation markets. In South America, both Argentina and Brazil saw strong growth. In the Middle East, Turkey saw strong sales in Discrete automation supported by backlog execution, while Africa saw broad-based growth. Central & Eastern Europe was up low-single digit, due to some softness in discrete automation.

## SCOPE<sup>3</sup> AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE IMPACTS<sup>4</sup> IN Q3

In Q3, net acquisitions/disposals had an impact of **-€258 million** or **-3.0%** of Group revenues, mainly representing the disposal of Schneider Electric's Russia operations and the net impact of some smaller acquisitions and disposals.

Based on transactions completed to-date, the Scope impact on FY 2023 revenues is estimated to be **around -€850 million**. The Scope impact on adjusted EBITA margin for FY 2023 is estimated to be **around -30bps**, particularly impacted by the exit from Russia.

In Q3, the impact of foreign exchange fluctuations was negative at **-€639 million** or **-7.5%** of Group revenues, mostly driven by the weakening of the U.S. Dollar and Chinese Yuan against the Euro.

Based on current rates, the FX impact on FY 2023 revenues is estimated to be between **-€1.35 billion to -€1.45 billion**. The FX impact at current rates on adjusted EBITA margin for FY 2023 could be **around -80bps**.

## II. SCHNEIDER SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT

Schneider Sustainability Impact (SSI) 2021-2025 program drives and measures company-wide progress towards 11 global sustainability targets, supplemented by locally-led initiatives, which collectively support Schneider Electric's six long-term Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) [commitments](#).

Local highlights during the quarter include:

- Solar power solutions installed at a children's clinic in Kenya gave 20,000 people access to clean electricity and improved the quality of life of the local community.
- In collaboration with Enactus in Mexico, 60,000 students from over 400 universities and colleges engaged in training initiatives to drive social impact in local communities. As a result, Schneider Electric has now crossed the halfway mark in its goal of training 1 million people by 2025.
- Schneider Electric and the Gaia Energy Impact Fund II raised €40 million to support renewable energy projects in Africa. This impact investment partnership funds startups and entrepreneurial projects with a strong environmental and social focus.
- Schneider Electric's unique contribution to Barcelona's district cooling project was rewarded with the Best Energy Innovation Award from *El Periodico de la Energia*.

Additionally this quarter, Schneider Electric received several prestigious global recognitions for its diversity and inclusion policies as well as three global awards for sustainable procurement, upstream decarbonization and people development practices from the Chartered Institute of Procurement and Supply ([CIPS](#)).

At the end of the third quarter of 2023, the SSI score came in at 5.76, on track to reach the 2023 year-end target of 6 out of 10.

---

3. Changes in scope of consolidation also include some minor reclassifications of offers among different businesses.

4. For those currencies meeting the criteria to be considered hyperinflationary under IAS 29, such as Argentina and Turkey, an IFRS technical adjustment for hyperinflation impact is reflected as FX and therefore excluded from the organic growth calculation. The effect of operational actions taken in these countries such as increased pricing to mitigate the inflationary impact is reflected as part of the organic growth.





6 long-term commitments		Baseline	Q3 2023	2025 Target
<b>CLIMATE</b>				
1. Grow Schneider Impact revenues <sup>*2</sup>		70%	74%	80%
2. Help our customers save and avoid millions of tonnes of CO <sub>2</sub> emissions <sup>3</sup>		263M	513M	800M
3. Reduce CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from top 1,000 suppliers' operations		0%	24%	50%
<b>RESOURCES</b>				
4. Increase green material content in our products		7%	27%	50%
5. Primary and secondary packaging free from single-use plastic, using recycled cardboard		13%	60%	100%
<b>TRUST</b>				
6. Strategic suppliers who provide decent work to their employees <sup>4</sup>		1%	6%	100%
7. Level of confidence of our employees to report unethical conduct <sup>5</sup>		81%	+1pt	+10pts
<b>EQUAL</b>				
8. Increase gender diversity in hiring (50%), front-line management (40%) and leadership teams (30%)		41/23/24	41/28/29	50/40/30
9. Provide access to green electricity to 50M people <sup>6</sup>		30M	+14.2M	50M
<b>GENERATIONS</b>				
10. Double hiring opportunities for interns, apprentices and fresh graduates <sup>2</sup>		4,939	x1.52	x2.00
11. Train people in energy management <sup>6</sup>		281,737	542,494	1M
<b>LOCAL</b>				
+1. Country and Zone Presidents with local commitments that impact their communities		0%	100%	100%

\*Per Schneider Electric definition and methodology  
<sup>1</sup>2021 baseline 3/10, 2025 target 10/10    <sup>2</sup>2019 baseline    <sup>3</sup> cumulated since 2018    <sup>4</sup>2022 baseline    <sup>5</sup>2021 baseline    <sup>6</sup> cumulated since 2009

To access Schneider Electric Sustainability reports with detailed results and highlights, click [here](#).

### III. PORTFOLIO UPDATES

#### Disposals

- Gutor

On August 2, 2023, Schneider Electric announced that further to an agreement signed on December 23, 2022, it has now completed the previously announced disposal of Gutor Electronics' operations to Latour Capital, a French private equity investor. Gutor is a global leader in the manufacturing of industrial uninterruptible power supply (UPS) systems and the provision of related services. The transaction closed on August 1, 2023 and until this date, Gutor was reported as part of the Energy Management business.

- Industrial sensors business  
 Further to the announcement of October 27, 2022 the transaction to dispose of Schneider Electric's industrial sensors business, Telemecanique Sensors, remains on-track and is expected to close in the coming weeks.

#### Acquisitions

- EcoAct  
 Further to the exclusive negotiations entered into with Atos Group on July 3, 2023, the bolt-on transaction to acquire EcoAct remains on-track and is expected to close in the coming weeks.

#### IV. CAPITAL MARKETS DAY

Schneider Electric will host a Capital Markets Day for investors and financial analysts on November 9, 2023 at the Tottenham Hotspur Stadium in London. The event will be an opportunity for investors to hear directly from CEO Peter Herweck and from other members of the leadership team.

In order to register your interest in attending, either in person or digitally, please visit the link below:

<https://www.se.com/ww/en/about-us/investor-relations/capital-markets-day.jsp>

#### V. SHARE BUYBACK

Having resumed its buyback program in June, the Group has purchased 4.5 million shares for €703 million at an average price of €156 per share in 2023. Since the beginning of the program in 2019, Schneider Electric has bought back 12.1 million shares for €1.5 billion, at an average price of €124 per share.

With the progress made since June, Schneider Electric has now achieved the targeted range for the buyback as previously communicated.

#### VI. 2023 FISCAL YEAR DIVIDEND CALENDAR

Dividend ex-date: May 28, 2024

Record date: May 29, 2024

Dividend payment date: May 30, 2024

#### VII. EXPECTED TRENDS IN Q4

- A continuation of strong and dynamic market demand, supported by secular trends of electrification, digitization and sustainability
- Strong demand for Systems offers across end-markets notably driven by trends in Data Centers, Grid Infrastructure investment, and increased investments across Process industries served by both businesses
- Signs of stabilization in demand in residential buildings, outside of Western Europe, and a weakening of demand in discrete automation (particularly in China and Western Europe)
- North America and Rest of the World expected to lead growth; China expected to show positive sales growth for the year
- Backlog execution to support growth
- Continued progress to normalize supply chain

#### VIII. 2023 TARGET REAFFIRMED

The Group reaffirms its 2023 financial target as follows:

**2023 Adjusted EBITA growth of between +18% and +23% organic.**

The target would be achieved through a combination of organic revenue growth and margin improvement, currently expected to be:

- Revenue growth of **+11% to +13% organic**
- Adjusted EBITA margin up **+120bps to +150bps organic**

This implies Adjusted EBITA margin of **around 17.7% to 18.0%** (including scope based on transactions completed to-date and FX based on current estimation).

*Further notes on 2023 available in appendix*

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Q3 2023 revenues presentation is available at [www.se.com](http://www.se.com)**

**The Group will host a Capital Markets Day on November 9, 2023 in London.**

**The 2023 Full Year Results will be presented on February 15, 2024.**

**Contact Details:**

**Investor Relations**

Schneider Electric  
Amit Bhalla  
Tel: +44 20 4557 1328  
ISIN : FR0000121972

**Press Contact:**

Schneider Electric  
James Barbour  
Tel: +1 202 391 3211

**Press Contact:**

Primatice  
Olivier Labesse  
Hugues Schmitt  
Tel: +33 6 79 11 49 71

**Disclaimer:** All forward-looking statements are Schneider Electric management's present expectations of future events and are subject to a number of factors and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements. For a detailed description of these factors and uncertainties, please refer to the section "Risk Factors" in our Universal Registration Document (which is available on [www.se.com](http://www.se.com)). Schneider Electric undertakes no obligation to publicly update or revise any of these forward-looking statements.

**About Schneider Electric:**

Schneider's purpose is to **empower all to make the most of our energy and resources, bridging progress and sustainability** for all. We call this **Life Is On**.

Our mission is to be your **digital partner for Sustainability and Efficiency**.

We drive digital transformation by integrating world-leading process and energy technologies, end-point to cloud connecting products, controls, software and services, across the entire lifecycle, enabling integrated company management, for homes, buildings, data centers, infrastructure and industries.

We are the **most local of global companies**. We are advocates of open standards and partnership ecosystems that are passionate about our shared **Meaningful Purpose, Inclusive and Empowered** values.

[www.se.com](http://www.se.com)

Discover Life Is On

Follow us on:



## Appendix – Further notes on 2023

- **Foreign Exchange impact:** Based on current rates, the FX impact on FY 2023 revenues is estimated to be between **-€1.35 billion to -€1.45 billion**. The FX impact at current rates on adjusted EBITA margin for FY 2023 could be around **-80bps**
- **Scope:** Around **-€850 million** on 2023 revenues and around **-30bps** on 2023 Adj. EBITA margin, based on transactions completed to-date, particularly impacted by the exit from Russia
- **Financial costs:** Net finance costs are expected to be higher by **around €200 million** in 2023 when compared to 2022, primarily due to the additional debt related to the AVEVA transaction
- **Tax rate:** The ETR is expected to be in a **23-25%** range in 2023
- **Restructuring:** The Group expects restructuring costs to decrease towards target of around **€100 million** per year

## Appendix – Revenues breakdown by business

Q3 2023 revenues by business were as follows:

	Q3 2023				
	Revenues € million	Organic growth	Changes in scope of consolidation	Currency effect	Reported growth
<b>Energy Management</b>	6,935	+13.5%	-3.2%	-7.3%	+1.9%
<b>Industrial Automation</b>	1,854	+4.8%	-2.2%	-8.1%	-6.0%
<b>Group</b>	<b>8,789</b>	<b>+11.5%</b>	<b>-3.0%</b>	<b>-7.5%</b>	<b>+0.1%</b>

9m YTD 2023 revenues by business were as follows:

	9m YTD 2023				
	Revenues € million	Organic growth	Changes in scope of consolidation	Currency effect	Reported growth
<b>Energy Management</b>	20,604	+15.6%	-2.9%	-4.0%	+7.8%
<b>Industrial Automation</b>	5,818	+8.8%	-2.4%	-4.4%	+1.3%
<b>Group</b>	<b>26,422</b>	<b>+14.0%</b>	<b>-2.7%</b>	<b>-4.1%</b>	<b>+6.3%</b>

Throughout this document growth percentage calculations are compared to the same period of the prior year, unless stated otherwise.

Appendix – Scope of Consolidation

Number of months in scope	Acquisition / Disposal	2022				2023			
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>Autogrid</b> Energy Management Business	Acquisition			2m	3m	3m	3m	1m	
<b>ASCO load banks</b> Energy Management Business	Disposal	3m	3m	3m					
<b>Schneider Electric Russia</b> Energy Management & Industrial Automation Businesses	Disposal	3m	3m	3m					
<b>Eurotherm</b> Industrial Automation Business	Disposal	3m	3m	3m	1m				
<b>Eberle</b> Energy Management Business	Disposal	3m	3m	3m	2m				
<b>Transformer Plants (Poland &amp; Turkey)</b> Energy Management Business	Disposal	3m	3m	3m	3m				
<b>VinZero</b> Energy Management Business	Disposal	3m	3m	3m	3m	3m	2m		
<b>Gutor</b> Energy Management Business	Disposal	3m	3m	3m	3m	3m	3m	1m	

**On 9 November 2023, the Issuer published the following press release:**

## Schneider Electric hosts a Capital Markets Day for investors and financial analysts

**Rueil-Malmaison (France), November 9, 2023** - Schneider Electric, the global leader in the digital transformation of energy management and automation, is today hosting a Capital Markets Day for investors and financial analysts, in-person and via live webcast from the Tottenham Hotspur Stadium in London.

The live webcast can be accessed via the following link: <https://www.se.com/ww/en/about-us/investor-relations/capital-markets-day.jsp>

Peter Herweck, Chief Executive Officer, commented:

*"I am delighted to be with our investors and financial analysts today at the Tottenham Hotspur stadium, a showcase of a sustainable sports venue powered by Schneider Electric. No better place to lay out our vision for The Next Frontier of growth with our unique and differentiated electrification and digitization portfolio to drive sustainability. I look forward to interacting with this important stakeholder group."*

Beginning at 8.30am GMT, the event will showcase The Next Frontier of the Group's strategy under CEO Peter Herweck. Mr. Herweck will share key priority areas and topics of focus from his perspective as CEO. He will elaborate on the positioning of the Group, the megatrends set to drive growth in coming years, the implications for Schneider's end-markets and the characteristics that make Schneider's operating model unique.

The full-day event will include multiple sessions where participants will hear from different members of the Schneider Electric executive team, as well as hearing from customers across a broad range of end- markets and segments.

The agenda includes presentations/discussions on the following topics:

1. The Next Frontier – Industrial Tech for the Future (Strategy keynote)
2. Our agnostic software portfolio
3. Our offers and positioning in key segments
4. Our cutting-edge innovation culture
5. The Next Frontier – Translation to Value (Finance keynote)
6. Q&A session

In-person participants will have the opportunity to see Schneider's technology in action with several compelling offers showcased in a demonstration area specifically set-up for this purpose.

In addition, attendees will also have the opportunity to tour the Tottenham Hotspur Stadium – the world's most technologically advanced stadium, host of the first ever net zero carbon football match – which is fully equipped with Schneider Electric technology, incorporating offers of both Energy Management and Industrial Automation.

Across the different sessions, a clear perspective on the evolution of the Group's Equity Story will be demonstrated, in tandem with the corresponding financial implications. CFO Hilary Maxson will further elaborate on the financial framework demonstrating how The Next Frontier of Schneider's strategy translates into value for shareholders.

Based on its current view and assuming no major changes to the macro-economic and geopolitical environment, Schneider Electric today announces its medium-term financial targets as follows:

**2024-27 Financial Targets:**

- Organic revenue growth of between +7% to +10%, CAGR 2023-2027<sup>1</sup>
- Organic expansion of Adjusted EBITA margin of around +50 basis points, CAGR 2023-2027<sup>1</sup>

**Longer-term ambitions:**

- Organic revenue growth of 5%+ on average across the economic cycle
- To consistently be a Company of 25<sup>2</sup> across the economic cycle
- Cash conversion ratio<sup>3</sup> expected to be around 100%, on average, across the economic cycle

\*\*\*\*\*

The Capital Markets Day presentations will be available at [www.se.com](http://www.se.com) after the event and there will be a live webcast of the formal presentations. A recording of the webcast will be made available after the conclusion of the event.

**About Schneider Electric**

Schneider's purpose is to **empower all to make the most of our energy and resources, bridging progress and sustainability** for all. We call this **Life Is On**.

Our mission is to be your **digital partner for Sustainability and Efficiency**.

We drive digital transformation by integrating world-leading process and energy technologies, end-point to cloud connecting products, controls, software and services, across the entire lifecycle, enabling integrated company management, for homes, buildings, data centers, infrastructure and industries.

We are the **most local of global companies**. We are advocates of open standards and partnership ecosystems that are passionate about our shared **Meaningful Purpose, Inclusive and Empowered** values.

[www.se.com](http://www.se.com)

Discover Life Is On

Follow us on:      

<sup>1</sup> 4-year CAGR

<sup>2</sup> Sum of organic revenue growth % and adj. EBITA margin %

<sup>3</sup> Free Cash Flow as a proportion of Net Income (Group Share)"

## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

Paragraph (5) on page 124 of the Base Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

- "5. Except as disclosed in the "Recent Developments" section of this Base Prospectus and the information incorporated by reference herein, there has been no significant change in the financial position or financial performance of the Issuer or the Group since 30 September 2023."



## PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THIS THIRD PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

### In the name of the Issuer

I declare that, to the best of my knowledge, the information contained in this Third Prospectus Supplement is in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect its import.

Issued in Rueil-Malmaison, on 10 November 2023.

**Schneider Electric SE**  
35, rue Joseph Monier  
92500 Rueil-Malmaison  
France

Duly represented by:  
Matthieu Meunier  
Senior Vice President Financing and Treasury



### *Autorité des marchés financiers*

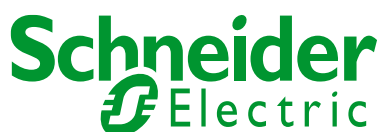
This Third Prospectus Supplement has been approved on 10 November 2023 by the AMF, in its capacity as competent authority under Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

The AMF has approved this Third Prospectus Supplement after having verified that the information it contains is complete, coherent and comprehensible within the meaning of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

This approval is not a favourable opinion on the Issuer and on the quality of the Notes. Investors should make their own assessment of the opportunity to invest in such Notes.

This Third Prospectus Supplement has received approval number 23-467.

**SECOND PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT DATED 10 AUGUST 2023  
TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2023**



**SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC SE**  
*Euro Medium Term Note Programme*

This second prospectus supplement (the "**Second Prospectus Supplement**") is supplemental to, and should be read in conjunction with, the base prospectus dated 12 April 2023 which received approval number 23-113 on 12 April 2023 from the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the "**AMF**") as supplemented by a first prospectus supplement dated 12 May 2023 which received approval number no. 23-153 on 12 May 2023 from the AMF (the "**Base Prospectus**") prepared in relation to the Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the "**Programme**") of Schneider Electric SE (the "**Issuer**"). The Base Prospectus constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of article 8 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of 14 June 2017, as amended (the "**Prospectus Regulation**").

Application has been made for approval of this Second Prospectus Supplement to the AMF in its capacity as competent authority pursuant to the Prospectus Regulation.

This Second Prospectus Supplement has been prepared pursuant to article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, for the purposes of (i) incorporating the 2023 Half-Year Financial Report published on 27 July 2023, (ii) incorporating recent events in connection with the Issuer and (iii) as a consequence, amending and supplementing the sections "Documents incorporated by reference", "Recent Developments" and "General Information" of the Base Prospectus.

Save as disclosed in this Second Prospectus Supplement, there has been no other significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy relating to information included in the Base Prospectus which may affect the assessment of the Notes since the publication of the Base Prospectus.

Unless the context otherwise requires, terms defined in the Base Prospectus shall have the same meaning when used in this Second Prospectus Supplement.

To the extent there is any inconsistency between (a) any statement in this Second Prospectus Supplement and (b) any other statement in or incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus, the statements in (a) above will prevail.

Copies of this Second Prospectus Supplement (a) may be obtained, free of charge, from the registered office of the Issuer during normal business hours, (b) will be available for viewing on the website of the Issuer (<https://www.se.com>), (c) will be available on the website of the AMF (<https://www.amf-france.org>) and (d) will be available during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted) for inspection at the offices of each Paying Agent.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE .....	3
RECENT DEVELOPMENTS .....	9
GENERAL INFORMATION .....	27
PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THIS SECOND PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT .....	28

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The section "Documents Incorporated by Reference" appearing on pages 27 to 31 of the Base Prospectus is deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"This Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with:

- the pages referred to in the table below which are included in the French language half year financial report of the Issuer for the six-month period ended on 30 June 2023, dated 27 July 2023 (the "**2023 Half-Year Financial Report**");
- the pages referred to in the table below which are included in the French language *Document d'Enregistrement Universel* of the Issuer which received n° D.23-0158 from the AMF on 28 March 2023 (the "**2022 Universal Registration Document**");
- the pages referred to in the table below which are included in the French language *Document d'Enregistrement Universel* of the Issuer which received n° D.22-0171 from the AMF on 29 March 2022 (the "**2021 Universal Registration Document**"); and
- the terms and conditions of the notes contained in the base prospectuses of the Issuer dated, respectively, 3 June 2022 (the "**2022 EMTN Conditions**"), 28 April 2020 (the "**2020 EMTN Conditions**"), 25 April 2019 (the "**2019 EMTN Conditions**"), 26 November 2018 (the "**2018 EMTN Conditions**"), 6 October 2017 (the "**2017 EMTN Conditions**"), 31 August 2016 (the "**2016 EMTN Conditions**"), 31 July 2015 (the "**2015 EMTN Conditions**" and, together with the 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020 and 2022 EMTN Conditions, the "**EMTN Previous Conditions**").

Any statement contained in a document which is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Base Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein modifies or supersedes such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

Copies of documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus may be obtained, free of charge, from (i) the registered office of the Issuer, (ii) the website of the Issuer (<https://www.se.com>) and/or (iii) at the offices of each Paying Agent set out at the end of this Base Prospectus during normal business hours.

The 2022 Universal Registration Document and the 2021 Universal Registration Document are available on the website of the AMF (<https://www.amf-france.org>).

Other than in relation to the documents which are incorporated by reference, the information on the websites to which this Base Prospectus refers does not form part of this Base Prospectus and has not been scrutinised or approved by the AMF.

For the purpose of the Prospectus Regulation, information can be found in the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus in accordance with the following cross-reference table (in which the numbering refers to the relevant items of Annex 7 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/980 of 14 March 2019 supplementing the Prospectus Regulation, as amended (the "**Commission Delegated Regulation**")).

Any information not listed in the cross-reference list below but included in the documents incorporated by reference shall not form part of this Base Prospectus. The non-incorporated parts are either not relevant for investors or covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

English translations of the 2023 Half-Year Financial Report, the 2022 Universal Registration Document and the 2021 Universal Registration Document are available on the website of the Issuer (<https://www.se.com/ww/en/about-us/investor-relations/regulatory-information/annual-reports.jsp>). Such English translations are available for information purposes only and are not incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Only the French versions of the 2023 Half-Year Financial Report, the 2022 Universal Registration Document and the 2021 Universal Registration Document may be relied upon.

<b>Commission Delegated Regulation –Annex 7</b>	<b>2023 Half-Year Financial Report</b>	<b>2022 Universal Registration Document</b>	<b>2021 Universal Registration Document</b>
<b>3 RISK FACTORS</b>			
<p>3.1 A description of the material risks that are specific to the Issuer and that may affect the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the securities, in a limited number of categories, in a section headed 'Risk Factors'.</p> <p>In each category the most material risks, in the assessment of the Issuer, offeror or person asking for admission to trading on a regulated market, taking into account the negative impact on the Issuer and the probability of their occurrence, shall be set out first. The risk factors shall be corroborated by the content of the registration document.</p>		Pages 304 to 318	
<b>4 INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER</b>			
<b>4.1 <u>History and development of the Issuer</u></b>			
4.1.1 the legal and commercial name of the Issuer;		Page 527	
4.1.2 the place of registration of the Issuer and its registration number and legal entity identifier ('LEI');		Page 527	
4.1.3 the date of incorporation and the length of life of the Issuer, except where indefinite; and		Page 527	
4.1.4 the domicile and legal form of the Issuer, the legislation under which the Issuer operates, its country of incorporation, and the address and telephone number of its registered office (or principal place of business if different from its registered office) and website of the Issuer, if any, with a disclaimer that the information on the website does not form part of the prospectus unless that information is incorporated by reference into the prospectus.		Page 527	

Commission Delegated Regulation –Annex 7	2023 Half-Year Financial Report	2022 Universal Registration Document	2021 Universal Registration Document
4.1.5 Any recent events particular to the Issuer and which are to a material extent relevant to an evaluation of the issuer’s solvency.	Pages 8 to 10 and 18	Pages 13 to 16 and 488 to 495	
<b>5 BUSINESS OVERVIEW</b>			
5.1 <b><u>Principal activities</u></b>			
5.1.1 A brief description of the Issuer's principal activities stating the main categories of products sold and/or services performed; and		Pages 22 to 34	
5.1.2 The basis for any statements in the registration document made by the Issuer regarding its competitive position.		Pages 20-21	
<b>6 ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE</b>			
6.1 If the Issuer is part of a group, a brief description of the group and the Issuer’s position within the group. This may be in the form of, or accompanied by, a diagram of the organisational structure if this helps to clarify the structure.		Pages 476 to 482 and 516-517	
6.2 If the Issuer is dependent upon other entities within the group, this must be clearly stated together with an explanation of this dependence.		Not applicable	
<b>9 ADMINISTRATIVE, MANAGEMENT, AND SUPERVISORY BODIES</b>			
9.1 Names, business addresses and functions in the Issuer of the following persons, and an indication of the principal activities performed by them outside the Issuer where these are significant with respect to that Issuer:  (a) members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies;  (b) partners with unlimited liability, in the case of a limited partnership with a share capital.		(a) Pages 334 to 346  (b) Not Applicable	
9.2 <b><u>Administrative, Management, and Supervisory bodies conflicts of interests</u></b>  Potential conflicts of interests between any duties to the Issuer of the persons referred to in item 9.1, and their private interests and or other duties must be clearly stated. In the event that there are no such conflicts, a statement to that effect must be made.		Pages 348 to 350	
<b>10 MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS</b>			

Commission Delegated Regulation –Annex 7	2023 Half-Year Financial Report	2022 Universal Registration Document	2021 Universal Registration Document
10.1 To the extent known to the Issuer, state whether the Issuer is directly or indirectly owned or controlled and by whom and describe the nature of such control and describe the measures in place to ensure that such control is not abused.		Pages 522-523	
10.2 A description of any arrangements, known to the Issuer, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change in control of the Issuer.		Not applicable	
<b>11 FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE ISSUER'S ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, FINANCIAL POSITION AND PROFITS AND LOSSES</b>			
<p>11.1 <b><u>Historical Financial Information</u></b></p> <p>Historical financial information covering the latest two financial years (at least 24 months) or such shorter period as the Issuer has been in operation and the audit report in respect of each year.</p> <p>(a) balance sheet;</p> <p>(b) income statement;</p> <p>(c) cash flow statement; and</p> <p>(d) accounting policies and explanatory notes.</p>	<p>Pages 1 to 18 and 30</p> <p>Pages 4-5</p> <p>Pages 1-2</p> <p>Page 3</p> <p>Pages 8 to 18</p>	<p>Pages 420 to 487</p> <p>Pages 423-424</p> <p>Pages 420-421</p> <p>Page 422</p> <p>Pages 426 to 482</p>	<p>Pages 344 to 401</p> <p>Pages 347-348</p> <p>Pages 344-345</p> <p>Page 346</p> <p>Pages 350 to 396</p>
<p>11.1.5 <b><u>Consolidated financial statements</u></b></p> <p>If the Issuer prepares both stand-alone and consolidated financial statements, include at least the consolidated financial statements in the registration document.</p>	Pages 1 to 18 and 30	Pages 420 to 487	Pages 344 to 401
11.2 <b><u>Auditing of historical annual financial information</u></b>			
<p>11.2.1 The historical annual financial information must be independently audited. The audit report shall be prepared in accordance with Directive 2006/43/EC and Regulation (EU) No 537/2014.</p> <p>Where Directive 2006/43/EC and Regulation (EU) No 537/2014 do not apply, the historical</p>	Page 30 (limited review)	Pages 483 to 487	Pages 397 to 401

Commission Delegated Regulation –Annex 7	2023 Half-Year Financial Report	2022 Universal Registration Document	2021 Universal Registration Document
<p>financial information must be audited or reported on as to whether or not, for the purposes of the registration document, it gives a true and fair view in accordance with auditing standards applicable in a Member State or an equivalent standard. Otherwise, the following information must be included in the registration document:</p> <p>(a) a prominent statement disclosing which auditing standards have been applied;</p> <p>(b) an explanation of any significant departures from International Standards on Auditing.</p>			
<p>11.2.1a Where audit reports on the historical financial information have been refused by the statutory auditors or where they contain qualifications, modifications of opinion, disclaimers or an emphasis of matter, the reason must be given, and such qualifications, modifications, disclaimers or emphasis of matter must be reproduced in full.</p>	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
<p>11.5 <b><u>Legal and arbitration proceedings</u></b></p> <p>Information on any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware), during a period covering at least the previous 12 months which may have, or have had in the recent past, significant effects on the Issuer and/or group's financial position or profitability, or provide an appropriate negative statement.</p>	Pages 17-18	Pages 307 and 474	

The EMTN Previous Conditions are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus for the purpose only of further issues of Notes to be assimilated (*assimilées*) and form a single series with Notes already issued with the relevant EMTN Previous Conditions.

EMTN Previous Conditions	
2015 EMTN Conditions	Pages 57 to 88
2016 EMTN Conditions	Pages 62 to 94
2017 EMTN Conditions	Pages 63 to 92
2018 EMTN Conditions	Pages 30 to 66
2019 EMTN Conditions	Pages 30 to 67
2020 EMTN Conditions	Pages 31 to 68
2022 EMTN Conditions	Pages 33 to 92



Information contained in the documents incorporated by reference other than information listed in the table above is for information purposes only."

## RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

The following press release is included in the section entitled "Recent Developments" on page 96 of the Base Prospectus:

**" On 27 July 2023, the Issuer published the following press release:**

### **Strong performance; Revenues, Adj. EBITA and Net Income at record levels FY23 Target upgraded**

Rueil-Malmaison (France), July 27, 2023

#### **Financial Highlights**

- **Q2 Group revenues up +15% organic; crossing €9 billion, an all-time high for Q2**
  - **Energy Management and Industrial Automation both growing double-digit**
  - **All four regions up double-digit; led by North America and Rest of the World**
- **H1 Group revenues of €17.6 billion, up +15% organic**
- **H1 Adj. EBITA €3.2 billion, up +29% organic**
  - **Adj. EBITA Margin 18.0%,**
  - **Adj. EBITA Margin up +190bps organic**
- **Net Income €2.0 billion, up +33%; Adj. Net Income €2.0 billion, up +13%**
- **Operating Cash Flow €2.7 billion, up +4%; Free Cash Flow €820 million; up +86%**
- **Schneider Sustainability Impact program continues progress**
- **2023 Financial Target upgraded**

Key figures (€ million)	2022 H1	2023 H1	Reported Change	Organic Change
Revenues	16,077	17,633	+9.7%	+15.3%
Adjusted EBITA	2,782	3,174	+14.1%	+28.8%
% of revenues	17.3%	18.0%	+70bps	+190bps
Net Income (Group share)	1,519	2,023	+33%	
Free Cash Flow	441	820	+86%	
Adjusted Earnings Per Share (€)	3.24	3.64	+12%	

Peter Herweck, Chief Executive Officer, commented:

*"I'm pleased to report on a very strong first half of the year. We have driven strong revenue growth, up +15% organic, and combined this with a focus on profitability, with an adjusted EBITA margin of 18.0%, which represents a record high for the company. We continue to grow our backlog, reflective of strong demand trends primarily linked to Electrification in the New Energy Landscape and Artificial Intelligence driving increased traction for Data Centers. Our record operating cash flow reflects the quality of our business, and we expect this to translate into strong free cash flow in H2 2023. Our balanced geographical footprint and end-market exposure gives us confidence to continue to deliver profitable growth. As such we today upgrade our FY 2023 financial target."*

## I. SECOND QUARTER REVENUES WERE UP +15% ORGANIC

2023 Q2 revenues were €9,140 million, up +14.8% organic and up +7.4% on a reported basis.

**Products (56% of Q2 revenues)** grew +10% organic in Q2. In Energy Management, product sales grew double-digit, while in Industrial Automation growth was high-single digit. Supply chain shortages showed progressive improvement, allowing good execution against the backlog. There was positive contribution from volume expansion, while price remained a significant component of organic growth for the quarter, though sequentially moderating from Q1 as the carryover impact of actions taken in 2022 progressively fades. The Group continued its focus on expanding its digital footprint through ongoing innovation leading to the growth rate of connectable products being significantly ahead of the overall products growth.

**Systems (27% of Q2 revenues)** grew +27% organic in Q2, with double-digit organic sales growth in both Energy Management and Industrial Automation. This strong growth was driven across end-markets, supported by a combination of continued strong demand including in Data Center and Infrastructure projects globally, pricing impact and the improving supply chain situation.

**Software & Services (17% of Q2 revenues)** grew +13% organic in Q2.

*Software and Digital Services* grew +15% organic in Q2.

- AVEVA delivered strong growth in Annualized Recurring Revenue (ARR), up +15.1%<sup>1</sup> as at 30 June 2023, with growth comprising both upsell to the existing customer base, and the addition of new logos. AVEVA saw good traction with new customer wins across a range of industries, with particular strength in Energies & Chemicals (E&C) and Consumer Packaged Goods (CPG). Adoption of cloud-based Software as a Service (SaaS) continued to be strong. The Group continues to benefit from enhanced co-operation between AVEVA and the other agnostic software businesses for the benefit of customers across end-markets.
- Energy Management agnostic software offers saw strong growth, particularly in relation to the Group's eCAD offer (ETAP), which grew double-digit, where Schneider has a unique capability in electrical design across multiple segments and applications. The Group's software offer for the construction market (RIB Software) continued to see good growth in recurring revenue types, however overall growth was impacted by the construction market in Germany.
- Digital services grew strong double-digit with growth in EcoStruxure Advisors across multiple domains, including Power, Building and IT. Cybersecurity services saw strong double-digit growth in the quarter.

*Field Services* grew +11% organic in Q2, with strong contribution from both businesses. Industrial Automation services led the growth, up strong double-digit, performing well across both Discrete and Process & Hybrid automation. Energy Management services grew double-digit, with good traction across end-markets and many segments. The continued focus on growing Field Services is strategically linked to the development of the Digital Flywheel and also enhancing recurring revenue for the Group.

*Sustainability Business:* Sustainability consulting and services offers (split between Digital and Field Services) delivered another quarter of double-digit sales growth against a high base of comparison. Sustainability consulting and private sector efficiency programs drove strong growth in pull-through for the Group's offers. There was continued strong growth from Power Purchase Agreements (PPAs) and Energy Attribute Certificates (EACs) particularly in Europe, while North America saw continued underlying demand, with delivery weighted towards H2. The Group's digital offers performed well, with

---

1. At constant currency, adjusted for Russia impacts

strong growth for EcoStruxure Resource Advisor, and for its enhanced digital offers through Zeigo which continue to gain traction with customers.

The breakdown of revenue by business and geography was as follows:

Region	Q2 2023			H1 2023		
	Revenues € million	Reported Growth	Organic Growth	Revenues € million	Reported Growth	Organic Growth
North America	2,665	+21.4%	+23.8%	5,058	+27.1%	+26.0%
Western Europe	1,667	+4.6%	+9.7%	3,264	+8.6%	+13.5%
Asia Pacific	2,024	+2.5%	+10.6%	3,771	+2.5%	+8.2%
Rest of the World	828	-5.0%	+16.3%	1,576	-4.3%	+17.7%
<b>Total Energy Management</b>	<b>7,184</b>	<b>+8.3%</b>	<b>+15.6%</b>	<b>13,669</b>	<b>+11.1%</b>	<b>+16.7%</b>
North America <sup>2</sup>	424	-10.0%	+8.3%	884	-7.4%	+9.3%
Western Europe	603	+16.2%	+15.6%	1,205	+15.7%	+13.2%
Asia Pacific	624	+1.1%	+7.3%	1,265	+2.6%	+5.8%
Rest of the World	305	+13.1%	+20.9%	610	+12.9%	+19.3%
<b>Total Industrial Automation</b>	<b>1,956</b>	<b>+4.2%</b>	<b>+11.9%</b>	<b>3,964</b>	<b>+5.2%</b>	<b>+10.7%</b>
North America	3,089	+15.9%	+21.4%	5,942	+20.4%	+23.2%
Western Europe	2,270	+7.5%	+11.2%	4,469	+10.5%	+13.5%
Asia Pacific	2,648	+2.2%	+9.8%	5,036	+2.5%	+7.6%
Rest of the World	1,133	-0.7%	+17.5%	2,186	0.0%	+18.1%
<b>Total Group</b>	<b>9,140</b>	<b>+7.4%</b>	<b>+14.8%</b>	<b>17,633</b>	<b>+9.7%</b>	<b>+15.3%</b>

## Q2 2023 PERFORMANCE BY END-MARKET

Schneider Electric sells its integrated portfolio into four end-markets: Buildings, Data Center, Infrastructure and Industry, leveraging the complementary technologies of its Energy Management and Industrial Automation businesses and supported by the focus on electrification, digitization and sustainability.

- **Buildings** – Across the Buildings end-market, renovation and upgrades to existing building stock is seeing relatively stronger dynamics compared to new build. Non-residential activity remained at a high level in specific segments such as Healthcare. The demand is underpinned by the decarbonization commitments of building asset owners. Activity in Residential was relatively weaker, with sales growth varied by geography, explained in more detail in the Group trends by geography.
- **Data Center** – Sales for the quarter grew double-digit for Data Center and Networks. Demand in the Data Center and Networks end-market also remained strong, reflecting the breadth of the Group's offers, spread of customers and geographic coverage. The Group sees multiple demand drivers in the Data Center market, including enhanced capacity investment linked with developments in Artificial Intelligence. In the Data Center segment the Group's comprehensive offer (MV, LV, Secure Power, Cooling, BMS, Software) is unique and both demand and sales grew strongly, across both hyperscale and smaller data centers. Distributed IT, which is linked to consumer and IT spend, grew low-single digit in Q2 showing sequential improvement compared to Q1.

2. OS/soft revenues are reported by region from January 1, 2023. 2022 baseline has been adjusted in the organic growth calculation.

- **Infrastructure** – Demand in the Electric Utilities segment experienced another strong quarter across both businesses and continues to be driven by the focus on grid stability, sustainability and digitization. The increased electrical requirements from new and existing demand and growth in renewables underpin activity. The Group is uniquely positioned in electrical distribution to serve customers with its complete offerings across the entire electrical value chain (hardware, software and services). Transportation also experienced another quarter of strong demand in ports, airports and rail infrastructure including for digital and automation control offers. Demand in Water & Wastewater (WWW) was impacted by a high base of comparison with investments focused on software and services to cope with climate change and the growing regulation for water and waste management.
- **Industry** – Sales into Discrete end markets grew strongly though varied by geography, explained in more detail in the Group trends by geography, with demand normalizing from a high level. Both businesses saw good growth in packaging, semi-conductor and general machinery segments as supply chains continue to progressively ease. There was strong demand for the Group's offers in Automotive centered on EV battery manufacturing. Demand in Process & Hybrid markets continues to be supported by good activity in E&C and CPG, while remaining stable at a high level in Metals, Mining & Minerals (MMM).

#### **Group trends by geography:**

**North America** (34% of Q2 revenues) was up +21.4% organic in Q2.

In Energy Management, which grew +23.8% organic, there was strong double-digit growth in the U.S. and in Mexico, while Canada grew high-single digit. The U.S. saw strong sales growth across end-markets, including in Buildings, where strong Residential growth was supported by backlog execution and a dynamic rental market, and where Non-residential buildings saw continued strong demand in technical buildings, supported by renovation trends. Sales growth in Infrastructure and Data Center markets also remained strong, though Distributed IT grew more modestly. There was strong growth for Energy Management sold into Industrial OEM segments. Mexico was also strong across end-markets, while Canada was relatively weaker, notably in Residential buildings. Services grew strongly in the quarter across the region, both in respect of traditional services and for the Group's sustainability offers.

Industrial Automation grew +8.3% organic, with the U.S. delivering double-digit growth and Canada up high-single digit, while Mexico declined. In the U.S., automation sales into discrete end-markets remained buoyant, seeing strong double-digit growth, despite ongoing supply constraints. Growth was driven across segments including with OEMs in HVAC and Printing & Packaging, and with end-users, supported by backlog execution. Sales of both automation and software into U.S. process end-markets grew, but less strongly than the performance in discrete automation. Conversely, Canada was stronger in Process end-markets, while the decline in Mexico is attributable to execution on a large project last year resulting in a high base of comparison.

**Western Europe** (25% of Q2 revenues) grew +11.2% organic in Q2, despite a high base of comparison from Q2'22.

In Energy Management, which grew +9.7% organic, there was double-digit growth in the U.K., Germany and Italy, while Spain grew high-single digit and France mid-single digit, with performance across the region supported by backlog execution. Growth was led by the U.K. which was strong across Infrastructure, Non-residential and Data Center. Germany saw similar end-market growth. Italy and Spain experienced broad end-market strength while France was impacted by a high base of comparison though still seeing solid demand from Data Center and Infrastructure. Across the region, Data Center, Industry and Infrastructure end-markets were well oriented and contributed to growth. Non-residential buildings also saw good growth supported by demand for renovation. Residential buildings markets were mixed with sales growth in Southern Europe strong, while in Northern Europe sales were down. Field Services showed high-single digit growth across the region. Outside the main economies there was double-digit growth in multiple countries including Portugal and Belgium, among others.

Industrial Automation grew +15.6% organic. Germany, the U.K., France and Italy all grew double-digit, while Spain grew high-single digit. There was a good performance across Discrete end-markets, supported by further supply chain easing, while Process markets continued to rebound. AVEVA had a strong quarter particularly in the U.K. and Switzerland. Growth in discrete OEM segments was strong in material handling, packaging & printing, HVAC and pumping equipment. Services grew strong double-digit as the company continues to focus on leveraging its installed base. Outside the main economies there was double-digit growth in multiple countries.

**Asia Pacific** (29% of Q2 revenues) grew +9.8% organic in Q2.

In Energy Management, which grew +10.6% organic, China was up double-digit against a low base of comparison more than recovering the declines of Q2'22 that were a function of the Shanghai lockdowns. There was strong growth in several areas including electronics, transportation and renewable power, while as anticipated the Buildings end-market, in particular Residential, continued to experience softness in the quarter. India performed strongly, growing mid-single digit against a particularly high base of comparison, with continued strength across end-markets. Australia grew low-single digit, with good momentum in systems sales offset by weaker demand for products, though with a stabilization in sales growth to Residential buildings supported by commercial actions. Across the rest of the region, many countries grew double-digit including Thailand, Indonesia, Malaysia and Japan while Singapore was down, impacted by timing on projects.

In Industrial Automation, which grew +7.3%, China was up mid-single digit against a low base of comparison and with some residual impact from supply shortages. There was strong double-digit growth for sales into Process automation markets, supported by good demand in the E&C segment and project execution. Discrete automation growth was muted with softness in OEM demand, particularly among those tied to export and construction, while areas such as packaging and electronics performed better. India grew strong double-digit against a strong double-digit base of comparison, with growth led by sales into Discrete automation markets, supported by backlog execution. Japan also saw strong double-digit growth led by Discrete automation where there was good backlog execution. Australia delivered strong growth, while Korea declined.

**Rest of the World** (12% of Q2 revenues) grew +17.5% organic in Q2 with strong growth in systems offers and supported by price actions taken in certain countries in response to currency devaluation.

In Energy Management, which grew +16.3% organic, the Middle East grew strong double-digit, with growth led by Saudi Arabia where projects continue at pace, and Turkey where both price and volume are contributing. Africa also grew strong double-digit supported by project execution in multiple countries including South Africa and Egypt, which also benefitted from price actions. South America was up mid-

single digit with strong performance in Argentina supported by price actions, while Brazil was down having been impacted by ongoing supply chain challenges and some market softness. Central & Eastern Europe was down slightly.

In Industrial Automation, which grew +20.9% organic, the Middle East and Africa were each up strong double-digit. The Middle East saw strong growth coming from Discrete automation markets in Turkey, while there was also strong growth in Process & Hybrid markets in the Gulf region, notably in Saudi Arabia. Africa saw strong growth across both Discrete and Process & Hybrid automation markets. South America grew high-single digit overall, while Central & Eastern Europe was up mid-single digit.

### **SCOPE<sup>3</sup> AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE IMPACTS<sup>4</sup> IN Q2**

In Q2, net acquisitions/disposals had an impact of **-€215 million** or **-2.5%** of Group revenues, mainly representing the disposal of Schneider Electric's Russia operations and the net impact of some smaller acquisitions and disposals.

Based on transactions completed to-date, the Scope impact on FY 2023 revenues is estimated to be **around -€800 million**. The Scope impact on adjusted EBITA margin for FY 2023 is estimated to be **around -30bps**, particularly impacted by the exit from Russia.

In Q2, the impact of foreign exchange fluctuations was negative at **-€333 million** or **-4.0%** of Group revenues, mostly driven by the weakening of the Chinese Yuan, U.S. Dollar and Indian Rupee against the Euro, and with some further devaluation in the Egyptian Pound, Turkish Lira and Argentinian Peso.

Based on current rates, the FX impact on FY 2023 revenues is estimated to be between **-€1.4 billion to -€1.5 billion**. The FX impact at current rates on adjusted EBITA margin for FY 2023 could be **around -80bps**. The estimated currency impacts in part represent a reversal of the tailwinds experienced in 2022 overlaid with the incremental impacts experienced from the sharp devaluation of certain currencies including the Egyptian Pound, Turkish Lira and Argentinian Peso.

---

3. Changes in scope of consolidation also include some minor reclassifications of offers among different businesses.

4. For those currencies meeting the criteria to be considered hyperinflationary under IAS 29, such as Argentina and Turkey, an IFRS technical adjustment for hyperinflation impact is reflected as FX and therefore excluded from the organic growth calculation. The effect of operational actions taken in these countries such as increased pricing to mitigate the inflationary impact is reflected as part of the organic growth.

## II. HALF YEAR 2023 KEY RESULTS

€ million	2022 H1	2023 H1	Reported change	Organic change
<b>Revenues</b>	16,077	<b>17,633</b>	<b>+9.7%</b>	<b>+15.3%</b>
<b>Gross Profit</b>	6,535	<b>7,482</b>	<b>+14.5%</b>	<b>+21.8%</b>
<i>Gross profit margin</i>	40.6%	42.4%	+180bps	+220bps
<b>Support Function Costs</b>	(3,753)	<b>(4,308)</b>	<b>+14.8%</b>	<b>+17.0%</b>
<i>SFC ratio (% of revenues)</i>	23.3%	24.4%	-110bps	-30bps
<b>Adjusted EBITA</b>	2,782	<b>3,174</b>	<b>+14.1%</b>	<b>+28.8%</b>
<i>Adjusted EBITA margin</i>	17.3%	18.0%	+70bps	+190bps
Restructuring costs	(85)	(41)		
Other operating income & expenses	(304)	15		
<b>EBITA</b>	2,393	<b>3,148</b>	<b>+32%</b>	
Amortization & impairment of purchase accounting intangibles	(206)	(196)		
<b>Net Income (Group share)</b>	1,519	<b>2,023</b>	<b>+33%</b>	
<b>Adjusted Net Income (Group share)<sup>5</sup></b>	1,803	<b>2,042</b>	<b>+13%</b>	
<b>Adjusted EPS<sup>5</sup> (€)</b>	3.24	<b>3.64</b>	<b>+12%</b>	
<b>Free Cash Flow</b>	441	<b>820</b>	<b>+86%</b>	

### ADJUSTED EBITA MARGIN AT 18.0%, UP +190 BPS ORGANIC DUE TO STRONG GROSS MARGIN PERFORMANCE PRIMARILY OFFSETTING INFLATION AND INVESTMENT IN SUPPORT FUNCTION COSTS

**Gross profit** was up **+21.8%** organic with Gross margin up **+220bps** organic, reaching **42.4%** in H1. The margin expansion was mainly driven by a strong price carryover impact, offsetting inflationary pressures faced over the cycle, and bolstered by positive industrial productivity.

H1 Adjusted EBITA reached **€3,174 million**, increasing organically by **+28.8%** and the Adjusted EBITA margin expanded by **+190bps** organic to **18.0%** as a consequence of the strong pricing impact, despite the continued investment for future growth, and inflation in Support Function Costs which resulted in a -30bps organic deterioration of the SFC/Sales ratio.

5. See appendix Adjusted Net Income & Adjusted EPS.



The key drivers contributing to the earnings change were the following:

€ million	Adj. EBITA	YoY change	Comments
<b>Adj. EBITA H1 2022</b>	<b>2,782</b>		
<b>Volume impact</b>		<b>+482</b>	Positive impact from higher sales volumes.
<b>Industrial productivity</b>		<b>+45</b>	The Group's industrial productivity level was +€45m while still impacted by some inflationary costs including those relating to electronics and energy.
<b>Net price<sup>6</sup></b>		<b>+1,246</b>	The net price impact was positive at +€1,246m in H1.
<i>Gross pricing on products</i>		<i>+1,135</i>	Gross pricing on products was positive at +€1,135m mostly due to pricing actions taken in 2022. In total, RMI was a tailwind at +€111m.
<i>Raw Material Impact</i>		<i>+111</i>	
<b>Cost of Goods Sold inflation</b>		<b>-67</b>	Cost of Goods Sold inflation was -€67m in H1, of which the production labor cost and other cost inflation was -€57m, and an increase in R&D in Cost of Goods Sold was -€10m. The overall investment in R&D, including in support function costs continued to increase as expected and represented in excess of 5% of H1 revenue.
<i>Production labor cost and other cost inflation</i>		<i>-57</i>	
<i>R&amp;D in Cost of Goods Sold</i>		<i>-10</i>	
<b>Support function costs</b>		<b>-620</b>	Support Function Costs increased organically by -€620m, or +17.0% org. in H1. The Group was impacted by inflation for -€181m and continued to focus on its strategic priorities with investments of -€267m mainly linked to R&D, commercial footprint and digital. Despite completing its operational efficiency plan in 2022, the Group delivered a further +€62m of cost savings. Other increases of -€234m included the impact of bonus accruals, and some one-time items linked to technical accounting changes on employee share plans.
<b>Mix</b>		<b>-54</b>	H1 performance resulted in an adverse mix effect of -€54m where a good improvement of Gross Margin in the Systems business was more than offset by impacts from the relatively faster growth of Systems volumes compared to Products.
<b>Foreign currency impact<sup>7</sup></b>		<b>-185</b>	The impact of foreign currency decreased the adjusted EBITA by -€185m in H1.
<b>Scope and Others</b>		<b>-455</b>	The impact from scope & others was -€455m in H1, with net Scope impacts representing a -40bps adj. EBITA margin headwind mainly associated with Russia. Others represents primarily the positive impact from inventory revaluation in H1 2022.
<b>Adj. EBITA H1 2023</b>	<b>3,174</b>		

6. Price on products and raw material impact

7. For those currencies meeting the criteria to be considered hyperinflationary under IAS 29, such as Argentina and Turkey, an IFRS technical adjustment for hyperinflation impact is reflected as FX and therefore excluded from the organic growth calculation. The effect of operational actions taken in these countries such as increased pricing to mitigate the inflationary impact is reflected as part of the organic growth

By business, the H1 2023 adjusted EBITA for:

- **Energy Management** generated an adjusted EBITA of **€2,824 million**, or **20.7%** of revenues, up c.+140bps organic (up +30bps reported), due mainly to a combination of strong volumes, strong net price impact and an improvement of gross margin in the systems business, more than offsetting a negative mix impact from the relatively stronger growth of Systems vs. Products, continued investment and inflation in Support Function Costs.
- **Industrial Automation** generated an adjusted EBITA of **€758 million**, or **19.1%** of revenues, up c.+180bps organic (up +90bps reported), due mainly to a combination of good volumes, strong net price impact, an improvement of gross margin related to systems revenues and a positive mix contribution from AVEVA, more than offsetting a negative mix impact from the relatively stronger growth of Systems vs. Products, continued investment and inflation in Support Function Costs.
- **Central Functions & Digital Costs** in H1 2023 amounted to **€408 million** (€409 million in H1 2022), reducing slightly as a proportion of revenue to 2.3%. Investment in the Group's strategic priorities continued, while the Corporate cost element continued to be an area of focus and remained under tight control, at around 0.8% of Group revenues in H1.

▪ **ADJUSTED NET INCOME UP +13%**

€ million	2022 H1	2023 H1	Comments
<b>Adj. EBITA</b>	<b>2,782</b>	<b>3,174</b>	
Other operating income and expenses	(304)	15	Other operating income and expenses had an impact of +€15m in H1, consisting mainly of a gain on the disposal of VinZero offset by -€59m M&A and integration costs. H1 2022 included impairment charges associated with Russia exit.
Restructuring costs	(85)	(41)	Restructuring costs were -€41m in H1, €44m less than last year following completion of the Group's operational efficiency program. Costs are in-line with the Group's expectation for restructuring costs to move towards a target of around €100m per year.
Amortization and impairment of purchase accounting intangibles	(206)	(196)	Amortization and impairment of intangibles linked to acquisitions was -€196m in H1 2023, €10m less than last year.
Net financial income/(loss)	(103)	(207)	Net financial expenses were -€207m in H1, €104m higher than last year. The increase primarily relates to the additional debt associated with acquiring the AVEVA minorities, and the rising cost of debt.
Income tax expense	(565)	(687)	Income tax amounted to -€687m, higher than last year by €122m as a consequence of the higher pre-tax profit. The Effective Tax Rate was 25.0%, in line with the expected range of 23-25% for FY2023, and consistent with H1 2022 when excluding impacts of Russia exit.
Profit/(loss) of associates and non-controlling interests	-	(35)	Share of profit on associates increased to +€39m, up +€6m compared to H1 last year. The net income from Delixi was broadly stable year-on-year. Amounts attributable to non-controlling interests increased to -€74m compared to -€33m in H1 last year.
<b>Net Income (Group share)</b>	<b>1,519</b>	<b>2,023</b>	Net Income (Group share) was €2,023m in H1, up +33% on last year, which included impairment charges associated with Russia exit.
<b>Adjusted Net Income (Group share)<sup>8</sup></b>	<b>1,803</b>	<b>2,042</b>	Adjusted Net Income was €2,042m in H1, up +13% vs. last year.

<sup>8</sup>. See appendix Adjusted Net Income & Adjusted EPS.

- **FREE CASH FLOW OF €820 MILLION**

The Group delivered Free Cash Flow of **€820 million**, primarily due to the P&L performance driving record operating cash flow of €2,681 million. This included R&D cash costs of €997 million, which increased to 5.7% of H1 2023 revenue.

Net capital expenditure of €630 million increased slightly to 3.6% of revenue.

Trade working capital requirements impacted the free cash flow in H1, primarily in relation to inventories, as the Group prioritized securing supply and delivery to customers. For receivables there was a slight year-on-year improvement in DSO, while in relation to payables DPO remained stable. Non-trade working capital requirements were impacted by the level of bonus accruals and employee share plan expense.

The cash conversion ratio (Free Cash Flow as a percentage of Net Income Group Share) was 41% in H1 2023, up from 29% in the first half of last year. As was the case in 2022, the Group expects a higher cash conversion ratio in H2.

- **BALANCE SHEET REMAINS STRONG**

Schneider Electric's net debt at June 30, 2023 amounted to **€12,987 million** after payment of -€1.8 billion to fulfill the 2022 dividend, offset by the Free Cash Flow performance of +€0.8 billion.

The Group remains committed to retaining its strong investment grade credit rating.

### III. SCHNEIDER SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT

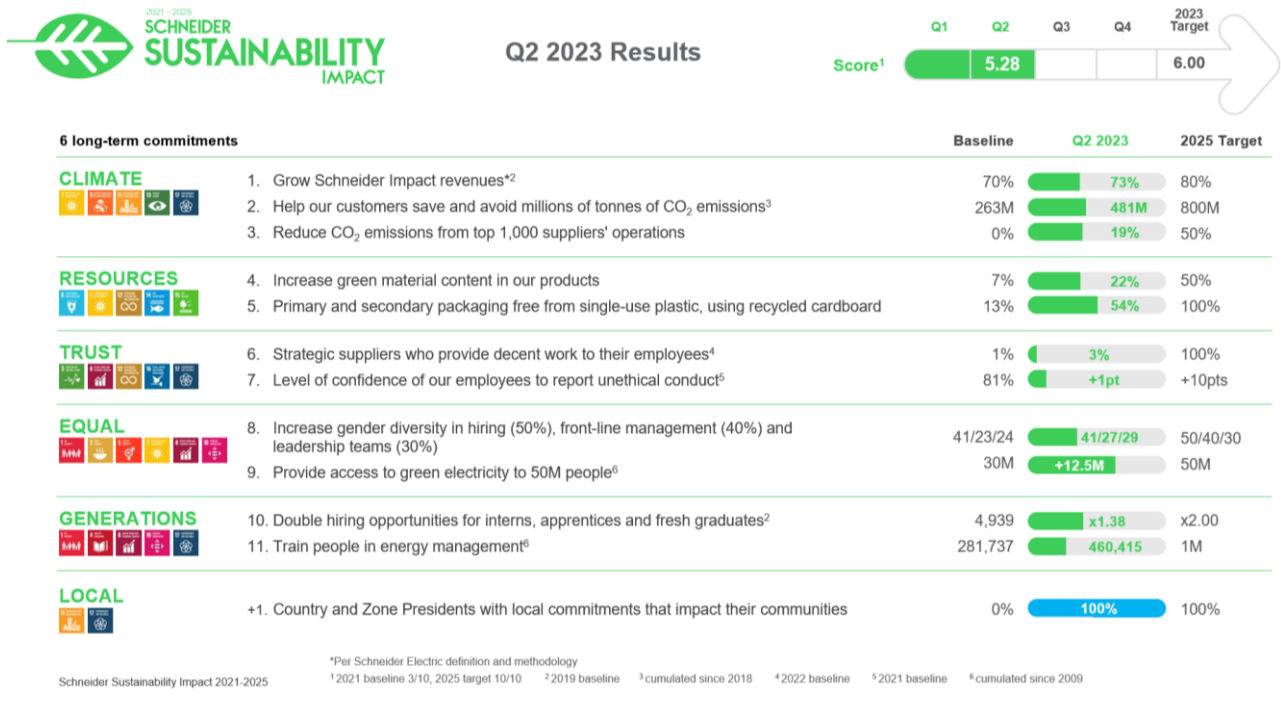
At the end of Q2 2023, Schneider Electric is halfway through its Sustainability Impact program spanning 2021-2025. The first two and a half years of the program were marked by notable progress across Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) commitments, thanks to climate solutions, circularity initiatives and Access to Energy programs. Following the structuring and deployment of tracks related to supply chain engagement, significant results are starting to show on sustainable packaging and materials and the reduction of top suppliers' emissions. With the addition of its decent work initiative, Schneider Electric expects to accelerate its comprehensive sustainable value chain efforts from here on in.

*“Our sustainability impact initiatives are transformative, not quick wins. While some require longer to ramp up, we expect them to deliver significant results in the second half of the program,”* said Gwenaelle Avice-Huet, Schneider Electric's Chief Strategy & Sustainability Officer. *“With only two and a half years left to reach our climate and social ambitions, we need to stay focused and mobilized to live up to our impact company principles: doing well to do good, and vice versa, and bringing everyone along on this journey too.”*

Here are some specific sustainability impact highlights from Q2:

- 11 iF Design Awards received for product circularity and innovation,
- Ranked #1 on the Gartner Supply Chain Top 25 for 2023 after eight consecutive years on the list,
- Partnering with governments and CEOs on the Versailles 10x10 action plan to double the rate of energy efficiency improvements by 2030 at the International Energy Agency's (IEA) annual global conference,
- 97.67% of shareholders supported Schneider Electric's decarbonization plan in the first Say on Climate motion,
- Recognized by the 2023 Transparency Awards, with a special prize for high-quality ESG information,
- Certified by the Fair Wage Network for ensuring all employees are valued and compensated fairly for their work.

At the end of the quarter, the overall Schneider Electric Sustainability Impact (SSI) score came in at 5.28, vs. the 2023 end-year target of 6 out of 10.



To access Schneider Electric Sustainability reports with detailed results and highlights, click [here](#).

## **IV. PORTFOLIO UPDATES**

### **Acquisitions**

- EcoAct

On July 3, 2023 it was announced that Schneider Electric had entered exclusive negotiations with Atos Group to acquire European-headquartered EcoAct to expand and enhance the company's global sustainability consulting and carbon market capabilities. EcoAct's portfolio of services would complement and deepen Schneider's Sustainability Business market-leading offers. Upon successful completion of the transaction, EcoAct would be consolidated within Energy Management.

### **Disposals**

- VinZero

On May 31, 2023, Schneider Electric closed the transaction for the previously announced disposal of RIB Software's VinZero business (an IT infrastructure solutions group and software partner for architecture, engineering, construction, owner-operator, and manufacturing organizations). Until closing, the business was reported as part of Energy Management. The financial impact of the transaction on 2023 revenues and adj. EBITA margin is incorporated in the additional notes on Scope effects given in the appendix.

## **V. DIVIDEND**

The dividend payment of €3.15 per share for Fiscal Year 2022 was paid on May 11, 2023.

The dividend payment for Fiscal Year 2023 will be on May 30, 2024.

## **VI. SHARE BUYBACK**

Having resumed its buyback program in June, in 2023 the Group has purchased 0.7 million shares for €108 million at an average price of €159 per share. Since the beginning of the program in 2019, Schneider Electric has bought back 8.3 million shares for €905 million, at an average price of €109 per share.

Schneider Electric remains committed to the completion of the existing share buyback program.

## VII. EXPECTED TRENDS IN COMING MONTHS

- A continuation of strong and dynamic market demand, supported by secular trends of electrification, digitization and sustainability
- Strong demand for Systems offers across end-markets notably driven by trends in Data Centers, Grid Infrastructure investment, and increased investments across Process industries served by both businesses
- Continued pressure on demand in residential buildings, and a moderation from elevated levels in discrete manufacturing (particularly in China and Western Europe)
- U.S. expected to contribute strongly to growth through a combination of strong demand, industrial reshoring and backlog execution
- China to continue to rebound from slow start to the year, with progressive recovery in market demand
- Middle East and India to lead the growth dynamic in emerging markets
- Government incentives across the world centered around digitization, energy transition, decarbonization and improved energy efficiency to support growth
- Backlog execution to support growth
- The improved supply environment should support stronger industrial productivity in H2

## VIII. 2023 TARGET UPGRADED

The Group upgrades its 2023 financial target as follows:

**2023 Adjusted EBITA growth of between +18% and +23% organic** (previously between +16% and +21% organic).

The target would be achieved through a combination of organic revenue growth and margin improvement, currently expected to be:

- Revenue growth of **+11% to +13% organic** (previously +10% to +13% organic)
- Adjusted EBITA margin up **+120bps to +150bps organic** (previously +100bps to +130bps organic)

This implies Adjusted EBITA margin of **around 17.7% to 18.0%** (including scope based on transactions completed to-date and FX based on current estimation).

*Further notes on 2023 available in appendix*

\*\*\*\*\*

***The financial statements of the period ending June 30, 2023 were established by the Board of Directors on July 26, 2023 and certified by the Group auditors on that date.***

***The Q2 2023 & H1 2023 Results presentation is available at [www.se.com](http://www.se.com)***

***Q3 2023 Revenues will be presented on October 26, 2023.***

***The Group will host a Capital Markets Day on November 9, 2023 in London.***

### Contact Details:

#### Investor Relations

Schneider Electric  
Amit Bhalla  
Tel: +44 20 4557 1328  
ISIN : FR0000121972

#### Press Contact:

Schneider Electric  
Raphaële Hamel  
Tel: +33 6 75 295 155

#### Press Contact:

Primatice  
Olivier Labesse  
Hugues Schmitt  
Tel: +33 6 79 11 49 71

**Disclaimer:** All forward-looking statements are Schneider Electric management's present expectations of future events and are subject to a number of factors and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements. For a detailed description of these factors and uncertainties, please refer to the section "Risk Factors" in our Universal Registration Document (which is available on [www.se.com](http://www.se.com)). Schneider Electric undertakes no obligation to publicly update or revise any of these forward-looking statements.

**About Schneider Electric:**

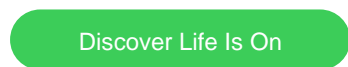
Schneider's purpose is to **empower all to make the most of our energy and resources, bridging progress and sustainability** for all. We call this **Life Is On**.

Our mission is to be your **digital partner for Sustainability and Efficiency**.

We drive digital transformation by integrating world-leading process and energy technologies, end-point to cloud connecting products, controls, software and services, across the entire lifecycle, enabling integrated company management, for homes, buildings, data centers, infrastructure and industries.

We are the **most local of global companies**. We are advocates of open standards and partnership ecosystems that are passionate about our shared **Meaningful Purpose, Inclusive and Empowered** values.

[www.se.com](http://www.se.com)



## Appendix – Further notes on 2023

- **Foreign Exchange impact:** Based on current rates, the FX impact on FY 2023 revenues is estimated to be between **-€1.4 billion to -€1.5 billion**. The FX impact at current rates on adjusted EBITA margin for FY 2023 could be around **-80bps**
- **Scope:** Around **-€800 million** on 2023 revenues and around **-30bps** on 2023 Adj. EBITA margin, based on transactions completed to-date, particularly impacted by the exit from Russia
- **Financial costs:** Net finance costs are expected to be higher by **around €200 million** in 2023 when compared to 2022, primarily due to the additional debt related to the AVEVA transaction
- **Tax rate:** The ETR is expected to be in a **23-25%** range in 2023
- **Restructuring:** The Group expects restructuring costs to decrease towards target of around **€100 million** per year

## Appendix – Revenues breakdown by business

Q2 2023 revenues by business were as follows:

	Q2 2023				
	Revenues € million	Organic growth	Changes in scope of consolidation	Currency effect	Reported growth
<b>Energy Management</b>	7,184	+15.6%	-2.6%	-3.9%	+8.3%
<b>Industrial Automation</b>	1,956	+11.9%	-2.3%	-4.6%	+4.2%
<b>Group</b>	<b>9,140</b>	<b>+14.8%</b>	<b>-2.5%</b>	<b>-4.0%</b>	<b>+7.4%</b>

H1 2023 revenues by business were as follows:

	H1 2023				
	Revenues € million	Organic growth	Changes in scope of consolidation	Currency effect	Reported growth
<b>Energy Management</b>	13,669	+16.7%	-2.7%	-2.2%	+11.1%
<b>Industrial Automation</b>	3,964	+10.7%	-2.5%	-2.5%	+5.2%
<b>Group</b>	<b>17,633</b>	<b>+15.3%</b>	<b>-2.7%</b>	<b>-2.2%</b>	<b>+9.7%</b>

*Throughout this document growth percentage calculations are compared to the same period of the prior year, unless stated otherwise.*



## Appendix – Scope of Consolidation

Number of months in scope	Acquisition / Disposal	2022				2023			
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>EV Connect</b> Energy Management Business	Acquisition			3m	3m	3m	3m		
<b>Autogrid</b> Energy Management Business	Acquisition			2m	3m	3m	3m	1m	
<b>ASCO load banks</b> Energy Management Business	Disposal	3m	3m	3m					
<b>Schneider Electric Russia</b> Energy Management & Industrial Automation Businesses	Disposal	3m	3m	3m					
<b>Eurotherm</b> Industrial Automation Business	Disposal	3m	3m	3m	1m				
<b>Eberle</b> Energy Management Business	Disposal	3m	3m	3m	2m				
<b>Transformer Plants (Poland &amp; Turkey)</b> Energy Management Business	Disposal	3m	3m	3m	3m				
<b>VinZero</b> Energy Management Business	Disposal	3m	3m	3m	3m	3m	2m		

## Appendix – Gross Margin, Analysis of Change

	H1
	Gross Margin
H1 2022 Gross Margin	40.6%
Volume	0.0pts
Net Price	+4.5pts
Productivity	+0.3pts
Mix	-0.3pts
R&D & Production Labor Inflation	-0.4pts
FX	-0.6pts
Scope & Other	-1.7pts
<b>H1 2023 Gross Margin</b>	<b>42.4%</b>

## Appendix - Results breakdown by division

€ million		H1 2022	H1 2023	Organic
Energy Management	Revenues	12,307	13,669	
	Adjusted EBITA	2,506	2,824	
	Adjusted EBITA margin	20.4%	20.7%	c. +140 bps
Industrial Automation	Revenues	3,770	3,964	
	Adjusted EBITA	685	758	
	Adjusted EBITA margin	18.2%	19.1%	c. +180 bps
Corporate	Central Functions & Digital Costs	(409)	(408)	
Total Group	Revenues	16,077	17,633	
	Adjusted EBITA	2,782	3,174	
	Adjusted EBITA margin	17.3%	18.0%	+190 bps

## Appendix – Adjusted Net Income & Adjusted EPS

Key figures (€ million)	H1 2022	H1 2023	Change
<b>Adjusted EBITA</b>	<b>2,782</b>	<b>3,174</b>	<b>+14%</b>
Amortization of purchase accounting intangibles	(206)	(196)	
Financial Costs	(103)	(207)	
Income tax with impact from adjusted items <sup>9</sup>	(670)	(694)	
Equity investment & Minority Interests	-	(35)	
<b>Adjusted Net Income (Group share)</b>	<b>1,803</b>	<b>2,042</b>	<b>+13%</b>
<b>Adjusted EPS (€)</b>	<b>3.24</b>	<b>3.64</b>	<b>+12%</b>

<sup>9</sup>. The effective tax rate implied in the adjusted net income calculation for H1 2022 is adversely impacted by the write-offs in relation to Russia exit

## Appendix – Free Cash Flow and Net Debt

Analysis of net debt change in € million	H1 2022	H1 2023
<b>Net debt at opening at Dec. 31</b>	<b>(7,127)</b>	<b>(11,225)</b>
Operating cash flow	2,578	2,681
Capital expenditure – net	(448)	(630)
<b>Operating cash flow, net of capex</b>	<b>2,130</b>	<b>2,051</b>
Change in trade working capital	(1,100)	(892)
Change in non-trade working capital	(589)	(339)
<b>Free cash flow</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>820</b>
Dividends	(1,650)	(1,806)
Acquisitions – net	(350)	90
Net capital increase / (decrease)	(219)	(41)
FX & other (incl. IFRS 16)	(308)	(825)
<b>(Increase) / Decrease in net debt</b>	<b>(2,086)</b>	<b>(1,762)</b>
<b>Net debt at June 30</b>	<b>(9,213)</b>	<b>(12,987)</b>

"

## GENERAL INFORMATION

Paragraph (5) on page 124 of the Base Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"5. Except as disclosed in the "Recent Developments" section of this Base Prospectus and the information incorporated by reference herein, there has been no significant change in the financial position or financial performance of the Issuer or the Group since 30 June 2023."

Paragraph (11)(ii) on page 125 of the Base Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"(ii) the 2022 Universal Registration Document, the 2021 Universal Registration Document and the 2023 Half-Year Financial Report;"

Paragraph (12)(iii) on page 125 of the Base Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"(iii) the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus (except with respect to the 2023 Half-Year Financial Report)."

Paragraph (14) on pages 125-126 of the Base Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"14. Mazars at Tour Exaltis, 61, rue Henri Regnault, 92075 La Défense Cedex, France, and Ernst & Young & Autres at Tour First – 1, place des Saisons, 92037 Paris La Défense Cedex, France have audited and rendered an unqualified audit report on the consolidated financial statements of the Issuer for the year ended 31 December 2021.

Mazars at Tour Exaltis, 61, rue Henri Regnault, 92075 La Défense Cedex, France, and PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit at 63, rue de Villiers, 92208 Neuilly-sur-Seine Cedex, France have audited and rendered an unqualified audit report on the consolidated financial statements of the Issuer for the year ended 31 December 2022 and have reviewed, and rendered a report on the consolidated financial statements of the Issuer for the six-month period ended 30 June 2023.

PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit at 63, rue de Villiers, 92208 Neuilly-sur-Seine Cedex, France has been appointed as statutory auditors of the Issuer by the shareholders' meeting (*assemblée générale des actionnaires*) of the Issuer held on 5 May 2022.

Mazars, Ernst & Young & Autres and PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit are regulated by the Haut Conseil du *Commissariat aux Comptes* and duly authorised as *Commissaires aux Comptes*. The French auditors carry out their duties in accordance with the principles of *Compagnie Nationale des Commissaires aux Comptes* and are members of the CNCC professional body."

## PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THIS SECOND PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

### In the name of the Issuer

I declare that, to the best of my knowledge, the information contained in this Second Prospectus Supplement is in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect its import.

Issued in Rueil-Malmaison, on 10 August 2023.

**Schneider Electric SE**  
35, rue Joseph Monier  
92500 Rueil-Malmaison  
France

Duly represented by:  
Véronique Blanc  
Senior Vice President Financing and Treasury



### *Autorité des marchés financiers*

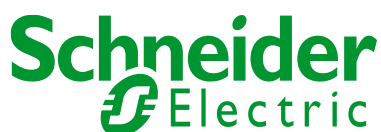
This Second Prospectus Supplement has been approved on 10 August 2023 by the AMF, in its capacity as competent authority under Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

The AMF has approved this Second Prospectus Supplement after having verified that the information it contains is complete, coherent and comprehensible within the meaning of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

This approval is not a favourable opinion on the Issuer.

This Second Prospectus Supplement has received approval number 23-357.

**FIRST PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT DATED 12 MAY 2023  
TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS DATED 12 APRIL 2023**



**SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC SE**  
*Euro Medium Term Note Programme*

This first prospectus supplement (the "**First Prospectus Supplement**") is supplemental to, and should be read in conjunction with, the base prospectus dated 12 April 2023 which received approval number 23-113 on 12 April 2023 from the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the "**AMF**") (the "**Base Prospectus**") prepared in relation to the Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the "**Programme**") of Schneider Electric SE (the "**Issuer**"). The Base Prospectus constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of article 8 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of 14 June 2017, as amended (the "**Prospectus Regulation**").

Application has been made for approval of this First Prospectus Supplement to the AMF in its capacity as competent authority pursuant to the Prospectus Regulation.

This First Prospectus Supplement has been prepared pursuant to article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, for the purposes of incorporating recent events in connection with the Issuer and as a consequence, amending and supplementing the sections "Recent Developments" and "General Information" of the Base Prospectus.

Save as disclosed in this First Prospectus Supplement, there has been no other significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy relating to information included in the Base Prospectus which may affect the assessment of the Notes since the publication of the Base Prospectus.

Unless the context otherwise requires, terms defined in the Base Prospectus shall have the same meaning when used in this First Prospectus Supplement.

To the extent there is any inconsistency between (a) any statement in this First Prospectus Supplement and (b) any other statement in or incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus, the statements in (a) above will prevail.

Copies of this First Prospectus Supplement (a) may be obtained, free of charge, from the registered office of the Issuer during normal business hours, (b) will be available for viewing on the website of the Issuer (<https://www.se.com>), (c) will be available on the website of the AMF (<https://www.amf-france.org>) and (d) will be available during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted) for inspection at the offices of each Paying Agent.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS.....	3
GENERAL INFORMATION.....	14
PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THIS FIRST PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT.....	15

## RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

The following press releases are included in the section entitled "Recent Developments" on page 96 of the Base Prospectus:

On 27 April 2023, the Issuer published the following press release:

### "Schneider Electric First Quarter 2023 Revenues

Financial Information

**Strong start to the year with Q1 2023 Revenues up +16% organic**  
FY 2023 Target upgraded

Rueil-Malmaison (France), April 27, 2023

#### Financial Highlights

---

- **Group revenues reach €8.5 billion, an all-time high for Q1**
    - Both businesses deliver double-digit organic growth
    - All four regions contributing - North America, Western Europe and Rest of the World up double-digit
  - **Long-term strategic growth drivers supporting strong core business:**
    - Field Services – up +14% organic
    - Group agnostic Software & Digital Services revenues up double-digit organic; AVEVA subscription transition on track with significant acceleration in ARR, up +16%
    - Digital innovation driving strong growth in connectable products
    - Sustainability Business up double-digit organic; Continued progress on Schneider Sustainability Impact
  - **Strong market dynamic set to continue supported by trends of Electrification, Digitization and Sustainability**
  - **2023 Target upgraded – adj. EBITA growth of between +16% to +21% organic**
- 

Jean-Pascal Tricoire, Chairman and CEO, commented:

*"Q1 is my last full quarter as CEO and I am pleased to confirm a strong start to the year 2023, with organic revenue growth of +16% in the first quarter in a continuation of the strong momentum seen over the past two years.*

*Both of our businesses are performing strongly, generating double-digit organic growth in each, highlighting the broad-based demand for software and digitization, as well as sustainability and electrification, and reflecting the unique integration and synergies of our portfolio. All four regions that constitute our balanced global footprint are growing strongly, up double-digit in North America, Western Europe and Rest of the World. In Asia Pacific, China had a slow start as expected, with the rest of the region up double-digit.*

*Our growth engines are delivering. Field Services is growing at +14% organic in the quarter. We are also accelerating in our suite of agnostic software offers, with double-digit revenue growth in software and digital services, and a noticeable acceleration in ARR, up +16% at AVEVA as the transition to a*



*subscription model continues to gather momentum. Our sustainability business as well as our digital flywheel are growing double-digit. The digital flywheel now represents well in excess of 50% of our turnover and is positioned uniquely to serve the double priority agenda of digitization and sustainability of enterprises in the short, medium and long-term.*

*Looking forward, I am excited about the role Schneider will play for a smarter and greener future across all geographies. Our purpose, now more than ever, is to provide our customers with digital technologies for greater efficiency and decarbonization, and the need for those solutions keeps increasing, to drive positive outcomes both economically and for society. At Schneider, we are also proud to drive our own efforts to achieve the ambitious targets showcased in our Schneider Sustainability Impact dashboard, which reaches a score of 5.25 at the end of Q1.*

*Finally, we upgrade our 2023 financial target, as the global supply chain environment continues to ease, supporting the execution of our order backlog, while demand remains at high levels with a record backlog at the end of Q1, despite deceleration in consumer-linked segments. It has been a great privilege to build Schneider to a new dimension and capability with you over the past 20 years. I am thankful for the support of all, and I look forward to supporting our teams and Peter through the next steps of the journey.”*

## **I. FIRST QUARTER REVENUES WERE UP +16% ORGANIC**

2023 Q1 revenues were €8,493 million, up +15.8% organic and up +12.3% on a reported basis.

**Products (56% of Q1 revenues)** grew +11% organic in Q1. In Energy Management, product sales grew double-digit, while in Industrial Automation growth was high-single digit. Both businesses were impacted by the slow start to the year in China. Supply chain shortages, while remaining a factor, showed some progressive improvement as expected, allowing good execution against the backlog. There was positive contribution from volume expansion, with price as the significant driver of organic growth for the quarter, mainly in relation to the carryover impact from actions taken in 2022. The Group continued its focus on expanding its digital footprint through ongoing innovation leading to the growth rate of connectable products being significantly ahead of the overall products growth.

**Systems (26% of Q1 revenues)** grew +32% organic in Q1, with sales growing in excess of +20% organic in both Energy Management and Industrial Automation. This strong growth was driven across end-markets, supported by a combination of continued strong demand, pricing impact, the improving supply chain situation and prioritization in the quarter to specific segments.

**Software & Services (18% of Q1 revenues)** grew +12% organic in Q1.

*Software and Digital Services* grew +10% organic in Q1.

- AVEVA continues on track in its transition to a subscription model, supported by net new customer wins driving a strong acceleration in Annualized Recurring Revenue (ARR), which was up +16.0%<sup>1</sup> as at 31 March 2023. Cloud-based Software as a Service (SaaS) grew strongly, while overall organic revenue growth was up low-single digit, as expected, due to the accounting implications of the transition. The Group continues to benefit from enhanced co-operation between AVEVA and the other agnostic software businesses for the benefit of customers across end-markets.
- Energy Management agnostic software offers grew double-digit organic, with strong performance in the Group's eCAD offer where Schneider has a unique capability in electrical design across multiple segments and applications. The Group's offer for the construction market saw strong growth in recurring revenues, including for subscription, while perpetual license sales declined.
- Digital services grew strong double-digit with growth in EcoStruxure Advisors across multiple domains, including Power, Building and IT. Cybersecurity services also delivered good growth.

---

1. At constant currency, adjusted for Russia impacts

*Field Services* grew +14% organic in Q1 with both businesses contributing similar rates of growth. Industrial Automation saw good recovery in services related to large projects, which had been impacted in 2022 by the lag effect from COVID-19. Services relating to OEMs and end-users continued on a strong trend. In Energy Management, the growth was strong across segments, with the investments made in 2022 starting to generate a strong contribution to results. The continued focus on growing Field Services is strategically linked to the development of the Digital Flywheel and also enhancing recurring revenue for the Group.

*Sustainability Business*: Sustainability consulting and services offers (split between Digital and Field Services) delivered another quarter of double-digit growth against a high base of comparison, with the consulting business in particular continuing to lead the growth. North America was the major contributor to sales, with traction for efficiency programs in both the public and private sectors leading to pull-through of core offers of the Group. Western Europe saw strong growth with contract wins in multiple countries. Sustainability consulting continues to be a driver for engagement at customer C-Suite level, to the benefit of the full portfolio.

The breakdown of revenue by business and geography was as follows:

Region	Q1 2023		
	Revenues € million	Reported Growth	Organic Growth
North America	2,393	+34.2%	+28.5%
Western Europe	1,597	+13.2%	+17.9%
Asia Pacific	1,747	+2.5%	+5.4%
Rest of the World	748	-3.5%	+19.3%
<b>Total Energy Management</b>	<b>6,485</b>	<b>+14.3%</b>	<b>+17.9%</b>
North America <sup>2</sup>	460	-5.0%	+10.3%
Western Europe	602	+15.2%	+10.9%
Asia Pacific	641	+4.1%	+4.5%
Rest of the World	305	+12.7%	+17.7%
<b>Total Industrial Automation</b>	<b>2,008</b>	<b>+6.1%</b>	<b>+9.6%</b>
North America	2,853	+25.8%	+25.2%
Western Europe	2,199	+13.7%	+15.9%
Asia Pacific	2,388	+2.9%	+5.2%
Rest of the World	1,053	+0.7%	+18.9%
<b>Total Group</b>	<b>8,493</b>	<b>+12.3%</b>	<b>+15.8%</b>

2. OS/soft revenues are reported by region from January 1, 2023. 2022 baseline has been adjusted in the organic growth calculation.

## Q1 2023 PERFORMANCE BY END-MARKET

Schneider Electric sells its integrated portfolio into four end-markets: Buildings, Data Center, Infrastructure and Industry, leveraging the complementary technologies of its Energy Management and Industrial Automation businesses and supported by the focus on electrification, digitization and sustainability. In Q1, sales growth across all four of these end-markets remained strong. Consumer-linked segments such as Residential buildings and Distributed IT were relatively weaker in certain countries, in a continuation of trends seen in previous quarters, as demand moderates from previously elevated levels.

- **Buildings** – There was continued strength in Non-residential, as the Group continues to see good dynamics among its broad spread of customers including in technical buildings, warehousing, hotels, retail and commercial with renovation trends and decarbonization commitments continuing to underpin this end-market. In Residential markets, the very strong demand of recent years is moderating from high levels, as expected, while sales growth was supported by supply chain easing, resulting in backlog execution. Sales growth in Residential varied by geography, explained in more detail in the Group trends by geography.
- **Data Center** – Sales grew double-digit in the quarter for Data Center and Networks. The performance was led with strong double-digit growth in the Data Center segment (enterprise, hyperscale, colocation providers, edge computing) with all elements of the Group's offers (MV, LV, Secure Power, Cooling, BMS, Software) contributing. The Distributed IT segment, linked to consumer and IT spend, was slightly down in the quarter. Demand in the Data Center and Networks end-market continued to be good overall, reflecting the breadth of the Group's offers, spread of customers and its geographic coverage. The demand in Data Center remains strong and broad-based including from large data center operators, while the Distributed IT channel remained under pressure.
- **Infrastructure** – Demand in the Electric Utilities segment continued to be strong. Grid investment remains a priority in many countries with the increasing focus on grid stability, sustainability and digitization and the Group is uniquely positioned to serve customers with its complete offerings across the entire electrical value chain (hardware, software and services). The Transportation segment experienced another quarter of strong demand including in ports, airports and rail infrastructure. Within the Water & Wastewater (WWW) segment, the increased focus on sustainability and circularity continues to drive strong demand for the Group's offers.
- **Industry** – Both businesses saw good activity in material handling, packaging and new energies related segments. End-market demand remains strong with a sequential improvement quarter-over-quarter as supply chains continue to progressively ease. Demand in Process & Hybrid for offers of both businesses continues to be supported by good activity in Metals, Mining & Minerals (MMM) and Consumer Packaged Goods (CPG), while Energies & Chemicals (E&C) remained stable at a high level, with demand for automation offers increasing.

### Group trends by geography:

**North America** (34% of Q1 revenues) was up +25.2% organic.

In Energy Management, which grew +28.5% organic, there was strong double-digit growth from each of the U.S., Canada and Mexico. The U.S. saw strong sales growth across end-markets, including in Residential buildings which was supported by backlog execution, while demand in Residential moderated from elevated levels. Sales growth in Non-residential buildings, Infrastructure and Data Center markets remained strong, though the consumer-facing element of Distributed IT continued to come under pressure. Canada also saw strength across end-markets, though grew less strongly than the U.S. in Residential. The strong growth in Mexico was across end-markets, with both product and systems sales seeing strong growth.

Industrial Automation grew +10.3% organic, with double-digit growth in the U.S. and Mexico, while Canada was down slightly. In the U.S., software grew high-single digit and there was double-digit growth in sales into both Discrete (with strength in Warehousing and Logistics) and Process & Hybrid end-markets, which saw strong traction across segments including E&C, WWW and Power. Growth in

Mexico was led by software. In Canada, sales into Discrete automation markets were around flat, while software was down year-on-year.

**Western Europe** (26% of Q1 revenues) grew +15.9% organic in Q1.

Energy Management grew +17.9% organic. There was double-digit growth in the five major economies of the region: France, the U.K., Germany, Italy and Spain. Growth was led by Italy which was strong across end-markets. France continues to benefit from major infrastructure investments, where there is a strong pipeline for projects. Across the region, Data Center, Industry and Infrastructure end-markets remained well oriented and contributed to growth. Non-residential buildings also saw good growth supported by demand for renovation. Growth in the Residential buildings market is well supported by backlog execution and varied by country with France and Italy continuing to contribute strongly while Germany was flat and parts of the Nordics were impacted by consumer weakness. Field Services showed strong growth across the region. Outside the main economies there was double-digit growth in multiple countries, including Belgium, the Netherlands, Ireland and Portugal.

Industrial Automation grew +10.9% organic. Germany, Spain, and Italy each delivered strong double-digit growth, with good performance across both Discrete and Process & Hybrid automation markets, supported by supply chain easing. France was up mid-single digit impacted by timing in industrial software, while underlying growth trends were similarly strong. The U.K. grew low-single digit. Across the region, Discrete automation markets continue to be supported by demand in material handling and packaging segments, with Process & Hybrid markets seeing strong demand in E&C, WWW and Paper & Pulp segments. Services also grew well across the region while Software was impacted by the transition to subscription. There was strong growth in multiple other countries across the region.

**Asia Pacific** (28% of Q1 revenues) grew +5.2% organic in Q1, with a slow start to the year in China, as anticipated. Outside of China, Asia Pacific delivered double-digit organic growth.

In Energy Management, which grew +5.4% organic, China was down slightly, as anticipated, with the resurgence of COVID-19 impacting the start of the year. Growth remained strong in multiple segments, including in transportation, renewable power generation, electronics and healthcare, while the Buildings end-market continued to experience softness, mainly impacting Residential. India was up double-digit, with strong sales growth across end-markets including across all aspects of the Buildings end-market, and with good growth in consumer-led Distributed IT. There was double-digit growth in many countries across the region with South Korea, Malaysia, Japan and Indonesia all contributing strongly to growth. Australia was around flat against a double-digit base of comparison, impacted by continued weakness in Residential buildings.

In Industrial Automation, which grew +4.5% organic, China was down mid-single digit with the resurgence of COVID-19 impacting the start of the year. Supply chain constraints, while improving, continued to impact sales growth. Outside of China, the region delivered double-digit growth. India performed strongly with organic growth in excess of +20%, despite a strong double-digit base of comparison, led by Discrete automation and with strong growth in software. Both Japan and South Korea delivered strong double-digit growth in Discrete automation supported by supply chain easing and backlog execution and also delivered double-digit growth in software. Australia was impacted by timing on software contract renewals. Across the rest of the region, there was double-digit growth in many countries.

**Rest of the World** (12% of Q1 revenues) grew +18.9% organic in Q1, despite a high base of comparison having grown at +16% in Q1 2022.

In Energy Management, which grew +19.3% organic, each of Middle East, South America, Africa and Central & Eastern Europe grew double-digit, with strong market demand combined with a positive impact from price, notably in countries with significant rates of inflation. The Middle East saw strong growth in Turkey, where both price and volume are contributing, and in Saudi Arabia which saw strong project execution, while the U.A.E was impacted by pressure in consumer-linked segments. The growth in South America was led by Argentina which benefited from price actions, while Brazil remained impacted by ongoing supply chain challenges and weaker Residential markets. Africa saw strong project execution in multiple countries, notably on an E&C project in Nigeria.

In Industrial Automation, which grew +17.7% organic, the Middle East, Africa, South America and Central & Eastern Europe were all up double-digit. The Middle East saw strong growth coming from Discrete automation markets particularly in Turkey, while there was also strong growth in Process & Hybrid markets in the Gulf region. Africa saw strong growth in both Discrete automation and Process & Hybrid markets. There was strong growth in Discrete automation markets in South America, particularly in Argentina, supported by price actions.

## II. Consolidation<sup>3</sup> and foreign exchange impacts

In Q1, net acquisitions/disposals had an impact of **-€215 million** or **-2.8%** of Group revenues, mainly representing the disposal of Schneider Electric's Russia operations and the net impact of several small acquisitions and disposals.

Based on transactions completed to-date, the Scope impact on FY 2023 revenues is estimated to be **around -€750 million**. The Scope impact on adjusted EBITA margin for FY 2023 is estimated to be around **-30bps**, particularly impacted by the exit from Russia.

In Q1, the impact of foreign exchange fluctuations was negative at **-€17 million** or **-0.2%** of Group revenues, where a positive impact from the strengthening of the U.S. Dollar against the Euro was more than offset by the weakening of several currencies against the Euro, including the Egyptian Pound, Turkish Lira and Argentinian Peso all of which saw significant devaluation.

Based on current rates, the FX impact on FY 2023 revenues is estimated to be between **-€1.25 billion** to **-€1.35 billion**. The FX impact at current rates on adjusted EBITA margin for FY 2023 could be **around -70bps**. The estimated currency impacts in part represent a reversal of the tailwinds experienced in 2022 overlaid with the incremental impacts experienced from the sharp devaluation of currencies mentioned above.

## III. SCHNEIDER SUSTAINABILITY IMPACT

Schneider Electric today announced the 2023 [first quarter results](#) of its Schneider Sustainability Impact (SSI) program.

Coming just one month after the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) published its latest synthesis report outlining the dramatic cost of global inaction on climate change, Gwenaelle Avice-Huet, Schneider Electric's Chief Strategy and Sustainability Officer, commented that *"This report reminds us that there is still a very short window of time to act. The good news is that solutions to reduce emissions are already available. Every day, every week, and every quarter matter, and we're doing everything to accelerate our efforts methodically, systematically, and collaboratively."*

This quarter, Schneider Electric showed good progress in terms of:

- **Climate and Resources** by continually helping its customers to reduce their carbon footprint thanks to solutions that save or avoid carbon emissions. The company also made significant headway on the [Zero Carbon Project](#), which is part of ongoing efforts to reach Net-Zero across Schneider's value chain by 2050, per a roadmap validated by the Science Based Targets initiative (SBTi).
- **Equal and Generations** initiatives by crossing the threshold of 40 million people gaining [access to clean and reliable electricity](#), and with over 430,000 people now trained in energy management. Schneider Electric's unique approach addresses the energy paradox by balancing the need to reduce energy-related carbon emissions globally while also empowering communities to grow the necessary skills base to support their future energy needs and close the energy access gap.

---

3. Changes in scope of consolidation also include some minor reclassifications of offers among different businesses.

The consolidated SSI score for the first quarter of 2023 is 5.25 out of 10, which is an encouraging step towards meeting the full-year target of 6 out of 10.



To access Schneider Electric Sustainability reports with detailed results and highlights, click here: <https://www.se.com/ww/en/about-us/sustainability/sustainability-reports/index.jsp>

#### IV. EXPECTED TRENDS IN COMING MONTHS

- A continuation of strong and dynamic market demand, supported by secular trends of electrification, digitization and sustainability
- Continued demand moderation from elevated levels in consumer-linked segments (Residential buildings, Distributed IT)
- U.S. expected to contribute strongly to growth through a combination of strong demand, industrial reshoring and backlog execution. China to rebound from slow start to the year with progressive recovery in market demand and lower base of comparison in Q2.
- Government incentives across the world centered around digitization, energy transition, decarbonization and improved energy efficiency to support growth
- Backlog execution to support growth
- Supply constraints expected to progressively ease; improving supply environment should support stronger underlying industrial productivity in 2023
- Some deceleration of inflationary pressure, though pockets of inflation expected to remain

#### V. 2023 TARGET UPGRADED

The Group upgrades its 2023 financial target as follows:

**2023 Adjusted EBITA growth of between +16% and +21% organic** (previously between +12% and +16% organic).

The target would be achieved through a combination of organic revenue growth and margin improvement, currently expected to be:

- Revenue growth of **+10% to +13% organic** (previously +9% to +11% organic)
- Adjusted EBITA margin up **+100bps to +130bps organic** (previously +50bps to +80bps organic)

This implies Adjusted EBITA margin of **around 17.6% to 17.9%** (including scope based on transactions completed to-date and FX based on current estimation).

Further notes on 2023 available in appendix

## VI. CAPITAL MARKETS DAY

The Group will host a Capital Markets Day for investors and financial analysts on November 9, 2023.

\*\*\*\*\*

**The 2023 Q1 Revenues presentation is available at [www.se.com](http://www.se.com)**

**The Annual General Meeting will take place on May 4, 2023.**

**The 2023 Half-Year Results will be presented on July 27, 2023.**

### Contact Details:

#### Investor Relations

Schneider Electric  
Amit Bhalla  
Tel: +44 20 4557 1328  
ISIN : FR0000121972

#### Press Contact:

Schneider Electric  
Raphaële Hamel  
Tel: +33 6 75 295 155

#### Press Contact:

Primatice  
Olivier Labesse  
Hugues Schmitt  
Tel: +33 6 79 11 49 71

**Disclaimer:** All forward-looking statements are Schneider Electric management's present expectations of future events and are subject to a number of factors and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements. For a detailed description of these factors and uncertainties, please refer to the section "Risk Factors" in our Universal Registration Document (which is available on [www.se.com](http://www.se.com)). Schneider Electric undertakes no obligation to publicly update or revise any of these forward-looking statements.

### About Schneider Electric:

Schneider's purpose is to **empower all to make the most of our energy and resources, bridging progress and sustainability** for all. We call this **Life Is On**.

Our mission is to be your **digital partner for Sustainability and Efficiency**.

We drive digital transformation by integrating world-leading process and energy technologies, end-point to cloud connecting products, controls, software and services, across the entire lifecycle, enabling integrated company management, for homes, buildings, data centers, infrastructure and industries.

We are the **most local of global companies**. We are advocates of open standards and partnership ecosystems that are passionate about our shared **Meaningful Purpose, Inclusive and Empowered** values.

[www.se.com](http://www.se.com)

Discover Life Is On

Follow us on:    

#### Appendix – Further notes on 2023

- **Foreign Exchange impact:** Based on current rates, the FX impact on FY 2023 revenues is estimated to be between **-€1.25 billion to -€1.35 billion**. The FX impact at current rates on adjusted EBITA margin for FY 2023 could be around **-70bps**
  - **Scope:** around **-€750 million** on 2023 revenues and around **-30bps** on 2023 Adj. EBITA margin, based on transactions completed to-date, particularly impacted by the exit from Russia
  - **Financial costs:** Net finance costs are expected to be higher by **up to €200 million** in 2023 when compared to 2022, primarily due to the additional debt related to the AVEVA transaction
  - **Tax rate:** The ETR is expected to be in a **23-25%** range in 2023
  - **Restructuring:** The Group expects restructuring costs to decrease towards target of around **€100 million** per year
-



Appendix – Revenues breakdown by business

Q1 2023 revenues by business were as follows:

	<b>Q1 2023</b>				
	<b>Revenues € million</b>	<b>Organic growth</b>	<b>Changes in scope of consolidation</b>	<b>Currency effect</b>	<b>Reported growth</b>
<b>Energy Management</b>	6,485	+17.9%	-2.9%	-0.2%	+14.3%
<b>Industrial Automation</b>	2,008	+9.6%	-2.6%	-0.4%	+6.1%
<b>Group</b>	<b>8,493</b>	<b>+15.8%</b>	<b>-2.8%</b>	<b>-0.2%</b>	<b>+12.3%</b>

*Throughout this document growth percentage calculations are compared to the same period of the prior year, unless stated otherwise.*

Appendix – Scope of Consolidation

Number of months in scope	Acquisition / Disposal	2022				2023			
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>EV Connect</b> Energy Management Business	Acquisition			3m	3m	3m	3m		
<b>Autogrid</b> Energy Management Business	Acquisition			2m	3m	3m	3m	1m	
<b>ASCO load banks</b> Energy Management Business	Disposal	3m	3m	3m					
<b>Schneider Electric Russia</b> Energy Management & Industrial Automation Businesses	Disposal	3m	3m	3m					
<b>Eurotherm</b> Industrial Automation Business	Disposal	3m	3m	3m	1m				
<b>Eberle</b> Energy Management Business	Disposal	3m	3m	3m	2m				
<b>Transformer Plants (Poland &amp; Turkey)</b> Energy Management Business	Disposal	3m	3m	3m	3m				

"

## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

Paragraph (5) on page 124 of the Base Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"5. There has been no significant change in the financial position or financial performance of the Issuer or the Group since 31 March 2023."

## PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THIS FIRST PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

### In the name of the Issuer

I declare that, to the best of my knowledge, the information contained in this First Prospectus Supplement is in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect its import.

Issued in Rueil-Malmaison, on 12 May 2023.

**Schneider Electric SE**  
35, rue Joseph Monier  
92500 Rueil-Malmaison  
France

Duly represented by:  
Véronique Blanc  
Senior Vice President Financing and Treasury



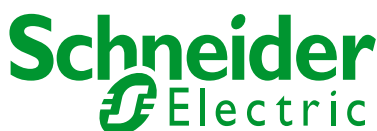
### *Autorité des marchés financiers*

This First Prospectus Supplement has been approved on 12 May 2023 by the AMF, in its capacity as competent authority under Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

The AMF has approved this First Prospectus Supplement after having verified that the information it contains is complete, coherent and comprehensible within the meaning of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

This approval is not a favourable opinion on the Issuer.

This First Prospectus Supplement has received approval number 23-153.



## SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC SE

### Euro Medium Term Note Programme

Under the Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the “**Programme**”) described in this base prospectus (the “**Base Prospectus**”), Schneider Electric SE (the “**Company**” or the “**Issuer**”), subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, may from time to time issue Euro medium term notes (the “**Notes**”).

This Base Prospectus has been approved by the Autorité des marchés financiers (the “**AMF**”) in France in its capacity as competent authority under Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended (the “**Prospectus Regulation**”). The AMF only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by the Prospectus Regulation. Such approval should not be considered as an endorsement of either the Issuer or of the quality of the Notes that are the subject of this Base Prospectus and investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Notes. This Base Prospectus shall be in force for a period of 12 months as of the date set out hereunder. The obligation to supplement this Base Prospectus in the event of a significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy does not apply when this Base Prospectus is no longer valid.

Application may be made to Euronext Paris for Notes issued under the Programme during a period of 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus to be admitted to trading on Euronext Paris. Euronext Paris is a regulated market for the purposes of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive 2014/65/EU, as amended (a “**Regulated Market**”). Application may also be made to the competent authority of any other Member State of the European Economic Area (“**EEA**”) for Notes issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading on any other Regulated Market in such Member State. However, Notes may be issued pursuant to the Programme which are not admitted to trading on a Regulated Market. The relevant final terms (the “**Final Terms**”) (a form of which is contained herein) in respect of the issue of any Notes will specify whether or not such Notes will be admitted to trading, and, if so, the relevant Regulated Market in the EEA on which they would be admitted to trading. Notes issued under the Programme will be governed by French law and may be issued either in dematerialised form (“**Dematerialised Notes**”) or in materialised form (“**Materialised Notes**”) as more fully described herein. Dematerialised Notes will at all times be in book-entry form in compliance with Articles L.211-3 and R.211-1 of the French Code monétaire et financier. No physical documents of title will be issued in respect of the Dematerialised Notes.

The Notes will be issued in such denomination(s) as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer and as specified in the relevant Final Terms save that the minimum denomination of each Note listed and admitted to trading on a Regulated Market in a Member State of the EEA in circumstances which require the publication of a base prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation (given that any exemption regime, as set out in the Prospectus Regulation, could apply in contemplation of the relevant issue) will be at least €100,000 (or the equivalent amount in any other currency at the issue date).

Dematerialised Notes may, at the option of the Issuer, be (a) in bearer form (au porteur) inscribed as from the issue date in the books of Euroclear France (“**Euroclear France**”) (acting as central depository) which shall credit the accounts of Account Holders (as defined in “Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Form, Denomination and Title”) including Euroclear Bank SA/NV (“**Euroclear**”) and the depository bank for Clearstream Banking, S.A. (“**Clearstream**”) or (b) in registered form (au nominatif) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Noteholder (as defined in Condition 1(c)(iv)), in either fully registered form (au nominatif pur), in which case they will be inscribed with the registration agent (designated in the relevant Final Terms) for the Issuer, or in administered registered form (au nominatif administré) in which case they will be inscribed in the accounts of the Account Holders designated by the relevant Noteholders.

Materialised Notes will be in bearer form only and may only be issued outside France. A temporary global certificate in bearer form without interest coupons attached (a “**Temporary Global Certificate**”) will initially be issued in connection with Materialised Notes. Such Temporary Global Certificate will be exchanged for definitive Materialised Notes in bearer form with, where applicable, coupons for interest attached on or after a date expected to be on or about the 40<sup>th</sup> day after the issue date of the Notes (subject to postponement as described in “Temporary Global Certificates issued in respect of Materialised Notes”) upon certification as to non-US beneficial ownership as more fully described herein.

Temporary Global Certificates will (a) in the case of a Tranche (as defined in “General Description of the Programme” below) intended to be cleared through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, be deposited on the issue date with a common depository on behalf of Euroclear and Clearstream and (b) in the case of a Tranche intended to be cleared through a clearing system other than or in addition to Euroclear and/or Clearstream or delivered outside a clearing system, be deposited as agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) (as defined below).

The terms and conditions of the Notes contain a substitution provision (as described in Condition 15) allowing Schneider Electric SE at any time, at its discretion and without consulting the Noteholders, (subject to certain conditions) to substitute for itself as principal debtor under any Notes, a Substituted Issuer (as defined below) provided that, in all cases, the relevant Series of Notes are unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed on first demand (garantie autonome à première demande) by Schneider Electric SE.

The final terms of the relevant Notes will be determined at the time of the offering of each Tranche and will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the long-term corporate rating of the Issuer by S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited (“**S&P**”) is A- (stable outlook). Tranches of Notes issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated. S&P is established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 on credit rating agencies, as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”). S&P is included in the list of credit rating agencies registered in accordance with the CRA Regulation published on the website of the European Securities and Markets Authority (<https://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-rating-agencies/risk>) as of the date of this Base Prospectus. The relevant Final Terms will specify whether or not credit ratings are issued by a credit rating agency. S&P is not established in the United Kingdom (the “**UK**”) and is not registered in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the “**UK CRA Regulation**”). The rating of S&P has been endorsed by S&P Global Ratings UK Limited in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation and has not been withdrawn. As such, the ratings issued by and S&P may be used for regulatory purposes in the UK in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation.

A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

Prospective investors should have regard to the risk factors described under the section headed “**Risk Factors**” in this Base Prospectus, before deciding to invest in the Notes issued under the Programme.

#### Arranger for the Programme

**BNP PARIBAS**  
Dealers

**BARCLAYS**  
**BofA SECURITIES**  
**CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CIB**  
**HSBC**  
**MUFG**

**SANTANDER CORPORATE & INVESTMENT BANKING**

**BNP PARIBAS**  
**CITIGROUP**  
**DEUTSCHE BANK**  
**J.P. MORGAN**

**NATIXIS**  
**SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE CORPORATE & INVESTMENT BANKING**

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

This document constitutes a Base Prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation and for the purpose of giving information with regard to the Issuer, the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole (the “**Group**”) and the Notes which, according to the particular nature of the Issuer and the Notes, contains the necessary information which is material to investors for making an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, profits and losses, financial position and prospects of the Issuer and the rights attaching to the Notes.

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Base Prospectus in connection with the issue or sale of the Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer or any of the Dealers or the Arranger (each as defined in “General Description of the Programme”). Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor any sale made in connection herewith shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently supplemented or that there has been no adverse change in the financial position of the Issuer and the Group since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently supplemented or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.

None of the Issuer, the Dealer(s) or any of their respective affiliates has or assumes responsibility for the lawfulness of the acquisition of the Notes by a prospective investor of the Notes, whether under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or the jurisdiction in which it operates (if different), or for compliance by that prospective investor with any law, regulation or regulatory policy applicable to it.

In considering whether to invest in Notes denominated in Renminbi (“**RMB Notes**”), investors should consult their individual tax advisers with regard to the application of People’s Republic of China (“**PRC**”) tax laws to their particular situations as well as any tax consequences arising under the laws of any other tax jurisdictions.

In relation to green, social or sustainability Notes, neither the Arranger nor any Dealer makes any representation as to the suitability of such Notes to fulfil green, social or sustainability criteria required by prospective investors. The Arranger and the Dealers have not undertaken, nor are responsible for, any assessment of the eligibility criteria for eligible green projects, eligible social projects or eligible sustainable projects, any verification of whether such Notes meet the eligibility criteria, the monitoring of the use of proceeds of any Notes, or the allocation of the proceeds (or amount equal or equivalent thereto) by the Issuer to particular eligible green projects, eligible social projects or eligible sustainable projects. Each prospective investor of the Notes should determine for itself the relevance of the information contained in this Base Prospectus and the relevant Final Terms regarding the use of proceeds and its purchase of the Notes should be based upon such investigation as it deems necessary. Investors should refer to the Issuer's website, the Issuer’s relevant framework to be published on the Issuer’s website on or before the issue of any green, social or sustainability Notes, the second-party opinion delivered in respect thereof, if any, and any public reporting by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the application of the proceeds of any issue of green, social or sustainability Notes for further information. Any such framework and/or second party opinion and/or public reporting will not form part of, nor be incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. No assurance or representation is given by any of the Dealers or the Arranger as to the content, suitability or reliability for any purpose whatsoever in respect of (i) any opinion or certification of any third party (whether or not solicited by the Issuer) on the Issuer’s relevant framework, (ii) any framework to be published on the Issuer’s website on or before the issue of any green, social or sustainability Notes (iii) any public reporting or (iv) any green, social or sustainability Notes. Any such opinion or certification is not, nor should be deemed to be, a recommendation by the Dealers or the Arranger, to buy, sell or hold any such Notes. As at the date of the Base Prospectus, the providers of

opinions and certifications are not subject to any specific regulatory or other regime or oversight. In addition, payments of principal and interest (as the case may be) on green, social or sustainability Notes shall not depend on the performance of the relevant Eligible Projects (as defined in the “Reasons for the offer” paragraph in the relevant Final Terms), nor on the achievement of any green, social or sustainable objectives. None of the Arranger or the Dealers will verify or monitor the proposed use of proceeds of the Notes issued under the Programme.

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering or sale of the Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus comes are required by the Issuer, the Dealers and the Arranger to inform themselves about and to observe any such restriction. The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”) or with any securities commission or regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and include Materialised Notes in bearer form that are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, Notes may not be offered, sold or, in the case of Materialised Notes in bearer form, delivered within the United States or its possessions or to U.S. persons. For a description of certain restrictions on offers and sales of Notes and on distribution of this Base Prospectus, see “Subscription and Sale”.

**PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS** - If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes include a legend entitled “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors”, the Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and, with effect from such date, should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (“**EEA**”). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU, as amended (“**MiFID II**”); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2016/97/EU, as amended (the “**Insurance Distribution Directive**”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No. 1286/2014, as amended (the “**PRIIPs Regulation**”) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

**PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS** – If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes include a legend entitled "Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors", the Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom ("**UK**"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No. 2017/565 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 ("**EUWA**"); (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (“**FSMA**”) and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement the Insurance Distribution Directive, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No. 600/2014 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently, no key information document required by the PRIIPs Regulation as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.

**MIFID II PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / TARGET MARKET** – The Final Terms in respect of any Notes will include a legend entitled "MiFID II Product Governance" which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Notes, taking into account the five (5) categories referred to in item 18 of the

Guidelines published by the European Securities and Markets Authority (“ESMA”) on 5 February 2018<sup>1</sup> and which channels for distribution of the Notes are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a “distributor” as defined in MiFID II) should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 (the “**MiFID II Product Governance Rules**”), any Dealer subscribing for any Notes is a manufacturer as defined in MiFID II in respect of such Notes, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the MiFID II Product Governance Rules. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer is not a MiFID II regulated entity and does not qualify as a distributor or a manufacturer under MiFID II Product Governance Rules.

**UK MIFIR PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / TARGET MARKET** – The Final Terms in respect of any Notes may include a legend entitled “UK MiFIR Product Governance” which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Notes, taking into account the five categories referred to in item 18 of the Guidelines published by ESMA on 5 February 2018<sup>1</sup> (in accordance with the FCA’s policy statement entitled “Brexit our approach to EU non-legislative materials”), and which channels for distribution of the Notes are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a “distributor” as defined in UK MiFIR) should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the “**UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules**”) is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules, any Dealer subscribing for any Notes is a manufacturer in respect of such Notes, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules.

**SINGAPORE SFA PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION** – In connection with Section 309B of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore (the “SFA”) and the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore (the “**CMP Regulations 2018**”), unless otherwise specified before an offer of Notes, the Issuer has determined, and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A(1) of the SFA), that the Notes are ‘prescribed capital markets products’ (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

**Potential purchasers and sellers of the Notes should be aware that they may be required to pay taxes or other charges or duties in accordance with the laws and practices of the country where the Notes are transferred or other jurisdictions. In some jurisdictions, no official statements of the tax authorities or court decisions may be available for financial instruments such as the Notes. In particular, potential investors are warned that the tax laws of the investor’s jurisdiction or of France (the Issuer’s country of incorporation) might have an impact on the income received from the Notes. Potential investors are advised to ask for their own tax adviser’s advice on their individual taxation**

---

<sup>1</sup> Or item 19 of the Guidelines published by ESMA on 27 March 2023 as from their application date, which is expected to be in October 2023



**with respect to the acquisition, holding, sale and redemption of the Notes. Only these advisors are in a position to duly consider the specific situation of the potential investor.**

A number of Member States of the European Union are currently negotiating to introduce a financial transactions tax (“FTT”) in the scope of which transactions in the Notes may fall. The scope of any such tax is still uncertain as well as any potential timing of implementation. If the currently discussed text or any similar tax is adopted, transactions in the Notes could be subject to higher costs, and the liquidity of the market for the Notes may be diminished. Prospective holders of the Notes are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

A rating assigned to the Notes by any rating agency is based on the Issuer’s financial situation, but takes into account other relevant structural features of the transaction, including, *inter alia*, the terms of the Notes, and reflects only the views of the rating agency. The rating may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed in this paragraph, and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. The rating addresses the likelihood of full and timely payment to the Noteholders of all payments of interest on each interest payment date and repayment of principal on the final payment date. There is no assurance that any such rating will continue for any period of time or that they will not be reviewed, revised, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency as a result of changes in or unavailability of information or if, in the rating agency’s judgement, circumstances so warrant. A credit rating and/or a corporate rating are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities.

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer of, an offer to sell, or an invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Dealers to subscribe for, or purchase, any Notes.

The Arranger and the Dealers have not separately verified the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. None of the Dealers or the Arranger makes any representation, express or implied, or accepts any responsibility, with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any of the information in this Base Prospectus. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other financial statements are intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation by any of the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealers that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other financial statements should purchase the Notes. Each potential purchaser of Notes should determine for itself the relevance of the information contained in this Base Prospectus and its purchase of Notes should be based upon such investigation as it deems necessary. None of the Dealers or the Arranger undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer or the Group during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Base Prospectus nor to advise any investor or potential investor in the Notes of any information coming to the attention of any of the Dealers or the Arranger.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
IMPORTANT NOTICE .....	1
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME .....	6
RISK FACTORS .....	14
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE .....	27
SUPPLEMENT TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS .....	32
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES .....	33
TEMPORARY GLOBAL CERTIFICATES ISSUED IN RESPECT OF MATERIALISED NOTES .....	93
USE OF PROCEEDS .....	94
DESCRIPTION OF SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC SE.....	95
RECENT DEVELOPMENTS .....	96
FORM OF GUARANTEE.....	97
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE OVERVIEW OF DEALER AGREEMENT .....	102
FORM OF FINAL TERMS .....	109
GENERAL INFORMATION.....	124
PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS .....	127

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

The following overview is qualified in its entirety by the remainder of this Base Prospectus.

All capitalised terms used and not defined in this section are defined in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes.

<b>Issuer:</b>	Schneider Electric SE (the “ <b>Issuer</b> ”), subject to Condition 15
<b>Guarantor:</b>	Schneider Electric SE, if there is a substitution of the Issuer (as described in Condition 15)
<b>Substituted Issuer:</b>	Schneider Electric SE may be replaced and substituted by any of its Subsidiaries (as defined in Condition 15) as principal debtor in respect of the Notes.
<b>Legal Entity Identifier (“LEI”) of the Issuer:</b>	969500A1YF1XUYYXS284
<b>Website of the Issuer:</b>	<a href="https://www.se.com">https://www.se.com</a>
<b>Description:</b>	Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the “ <b>Programme</b> ”).
<b>Arranger:</b>	BNP Paribas
<b>Dealers:</b>	Banco Santander, S.A. Barclays Bank Ireland PLC BNP Paribas BofA Securities Europe SA Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft HSBC Continental Europe J.P. Morgan SE MUFG Securities (Europe) N.V. Natixis Société Générale
	The Issuer may from time to time terminate the appointment of any Dealer under the Programme or appoint additional dealers either in respect of one or more Tranches or in respect of the whole Programme. References in this Base Prospectus to “ <b>Permanent Dealers</b> ” are to the persons listed above as Dealers and to such additional persons that are appointed as dealers in respect of the whole Programme (and whose appointment has not been terminated) and to “ <b>Dealers</b> ” are to all Permanent Dealers and all persons appointed as a dealer in respect of one or more Tranches.
<b>Fiscal Agent, Principal Paying Agent and Calculation Agent:</b>	BNP Paribas
<b>Method of Issue:</b>	The Notes will be issued on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis. The Notes will be issued in series (each a “ <b>Series</b> ”) having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical (or identical other than in respect of the first payment of interest), the Notes of each Series being intended to be interchangeable

with all other Notes of that Series. Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a “**Tranche**”) on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche will be set out in the final terms to this Base Prospectus (the “**Final Terms**”).

<b>Maturities:</b>	Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, any maturity from seven days from the date of original issue.
<b>Currencies:</b>	Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, Notes may be issued in Euros, U.S. dollars, Japanese Yen, Swiss Francs, Sterling, RMB and in any other currency agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealers.
<b>Denomination(s):</b>	<p>The Notes will be issued in such denomination(s) as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer and as specified in the relevant Final Terms save that in respect of any Notes that are admitted to trading on a Regulated Market in a Member State of the European Economic Area (“<b>EEA</b>”) in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation will be at least €100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies).</p> <p>Notes having a maturity of less than one year will constitute deposits for the purposes of the prohibition on accepting deposits contained in section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (“<b>FSMA</b>”) unless an exemption applies.</p> <p>Dematerialised Notes will be issued in one denomination only.</p>
<b>Status of the Notes:</b>	The Notes will constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and (subject to the provisions of Condition 4) unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank <i>pari passu</i> and without any preference among themselves and (subject to such exceptions as are from time to time mandatory under French law) equally and rateably with all other present or future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer.
<b>Negative Pledge:</b>	There will be a negative pledge in respect of the Notes as set out in Condition 4. See “Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Negative Pledge”.
<b>Events of Default: (including cross default)</b>	There will be events of default and a cross-default in respect of the Notes as set out in Condition 10. See “Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Events of Default”.
<b>Redemption:</b>	The relevant Final Terms will specify the basis for calculating the redemption amounts payable. Unless permitted by then current laws and regulations, Notes (including Notes denominated in Sterling) having a maturity of less than one year from the date of issue and in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted by the Issuer in the United Kingdom or whose issue otherwise constitutes a contravention of section 19 of the FSMA must have a minimum redemption amount of £100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies).

**Optional Redemption:**

The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of Notes will state whether such Notes may be redeemed (either in whole or in part) prior to their stated maturity at the option of the Issuer and/or the Noteholders and, if so, the terms applicable to such redemption.

**Early Redemption:**

Except as provided in “Optional Redemption” above and “Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer”, “Residual Maturity Call Option”, “Clean-Up Call Option” and “Acquisition Event Call Option” below, Notes will be redeemable at the option of the Issuer prior to maturity only for tax reasons as set out in Condition 6. See “Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Redemption, Purchase and Options”.

**Redemption at the option of Noteholders following a Change of Control:**

If Change of Control Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, following the occurrence of a Change of Control of Schneider Electric SE and within the Change of Control Period a Rating Downgrade occurs as a result of that Change of Control or of a Potential Change of Control, the Noteholders will be entitled to request the Issuer to redeem the Notes, or, at the Issuer’s option, procure the purchase of their Notes as set out in Condition 6. See “Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Redemption, Purchase and Options”.

**Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer:**

If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, in respect of any issue of Notes, the Issuer will have the option to redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at any time or from time to time, prior to their Maturity Date at their Optional Redemption Amount multiplied by the relevant Specified Redemption Portion. The Optional Redemption Amount will be calculated by the Make-Whole Calculation Agent specified in the Final Terms and will be an amount rounded to the nearest cent (half a cent being rounded upwards) being the greater of (x) 100 per cent. of the nominal amount of the Notes so redeemed and, (y) the sum of the then present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Notes from the Optional Redemption Date to the Maturity Date (or, as the case may be, the Residual Maturity Call Option Date) (not including any interest accrued on the Notes to, but excluding, the relevant Optional Redemption Date) discounted to the relevant Optional Redemption Date on an annual basis at the Redemption Rate plus a Redemption Margin (as specified in the relevant Final Terms), plus in each case (x) or (y) above, any interest accrued on the Notes to, but excluding, the Optional Redemption Date.

**Residual Maturity Call Option:**

If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, in respect of any issue of Notes, the Issuer will have the option to redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at par, at any time as from the call option date, which shall be no earlier than (i) three months before the Maturity Date in respect of Notes having a maturity of not more than seven years or (ii) six months before the Maturity Date in respect of Notes having a maturity of more than seven years.

<b>Clean-Up Call Option:</b>	If so specified in the relevant Final Terms and if 75 per cent. or any other percentage above as specified in the relevant Final Terms (the “ <b>Clean-Up Percentage</b> ”) of the initial aggregate nominal amount of Notes of the same Series have been redeemed or purchased and, in each case, cancelled, the Issuer may, at its option, redeem the Notes in whole but not in part at their Early Redemption Amount together with any interest accrued to the date set for redemption (as specified in the relevant Final Terms).
<b>Acquisition Event Call Option:</b>	If specified in the relevant Final Terms and if an Acquisition Event occurs, the Issuer may redeem the Notes, in whole or in part or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, in whole only, as described in Condition 6(j) ( <i>Redemption on Acquisition Event</i> ).  An “ <b>Acquisition Event</b> ” shall have occurred if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) on or prior to the Acquisition Event Limit Date specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer has not completed and closed the acquisition of the Targeted Company (as defined in the relevant Final Terms); or</li> <li>(ii) the Issuer has publicly stated that it no longer intends to pursue the acquisition of the Targeted Company (as defined in the relevant Final Terms).</li> </ul>
<b>Taxation:</b>	All payments of principal, interest, and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Notes shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within France or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.  If such a withholding or deduction is required, the Issuer will have to gross-up its payments to the fullest extent then permitted by law and subject to certain exceptions.  See section “Terms and Conditions of the Notes-Taxation”.
<b>Interest Periods and Interest Rates:</b>	The length of the interest periods for the Notes and the applicable interest rate or its method of calculation may differ from time to time or be constant for any Series. Notes may have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate, or both. The use of interest accrual periods permits the Notes to bear interest at different rates in the same interest period. All such information will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.
<b>Fixed Rate Notes:</b>	Fixed interest will be payable in arrear on the date or dates in each year specified in the relevant Final Terms.
<b>Floating Rate Notes:</b>	Floating Rate Notes will bear interest determined separately for each Series as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.; or</li> </ul>

- (ii) by reference to €STR, EURIBOR, SOFR Benchmark or SONIA,
- (iii) in each case as adjusted for any applicable margin. Interest periods will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Where Linear Interpolation is specified in the relevant Final Terms in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Reference Rate or the relevant Floating Rate Option, as the case may be.

Floating Rate Notes may also have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate or both.

In no event shall the amount of interest payable (including, for the sake of clarity, any applicable margin) be less than zero.

In the event where the benchmark used to calculate the interest payable is discontinued, the Terms and Conditions of the Notes provide a methodology to determine the successor or alternative rates.

**Fixed/Floating Rate Notes:**

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate that will automatically change from a fixed rate to a floating rate or from a floating rate to a fixed rate on the date set out in the Final Terms.

**Zero Coupon Notes:**

Zero Coupon Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount and will not bear interest.

**Redenomination:**

Notes issued in the currency of any Member State of the EU which will participate in the single currency of the European Economic and Monetary Union may be redenominated into Euro, all as more fully provided in Condition 1. See “Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Form, Denomination and Title” below.

**Consolidation:**

Notes of one Series may be consolidated with Notes of another Series as more fully provided in Condition 13. See “Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Further Issues and Consolidation”.

**Form of Notes:**

Notes may be issued in either dematerialised form (“**Dematerialised Notes**”) or in materialised form (“**Materialised Notes**”).

Dematerialised Notes may, at the option of the Issuer, be issued in bearer form (*au porteur*) or in registered form (*au nominatif*) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Noteholder, in either fully registered (*au nominatif pur*) or administrated registered (*au nominatif administré*) form.

No physical documents of title will be issued in respect of Dematerialised Notes. See “Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Form, Denomination and Title”.

The relevant Final Terms will specify whether Dematerialised Notes are to be issued in bearer form only or in registered (including both fully registered (*nominatif pur*) and administrated registered (*nominatif administré*)) form only.

	<p>Materialised Notes will be issued in bearer form (“<b>Materialised Bearer Notes</b>”). A Temporary Global Certificate will be issued initially in respect of each Tranche of Materialised Bearer Notes. Materialised Notes may only be issued outside France.</p>
<b>Substitution of the Issuer:</b>	<p>The terms and conditions of the Notes contain a substitution provision as described in Condition 15 allowing Schneider Electric SE at any time, at its discretion and without consulting the Noteholders, (subject to certain conditions) to substitute for itself as principal debtor under any Notes, a Substituted Issuer provided that, in all cases, the relevant Series of Notes are unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed on first demand (<i>garantie autonome à première demande</i>) by Schneider Electric SE.</p>
<b>Guarantee:</b>	<p>If there is a substitution of the Issuer pursuant to Condition 15, Schneider Electric SE as the Guarantor will unconditionally and irrevocably guarantee on first demand (<i>garantie autonome à première demande</i>) the due payment of all sums expressed to be due and payable by the Substituted Issuer under the Notes and in accordance with the applicable Conditions. The obligations of the Guarantor in this respect will arise pursuant to a Guarantee which will be substantially in the form of the Form of Guarantee, to be executed by the Guarantor in respect of each Series of Notes so guaranteed (the “<b>Guarantee</b>”).</p> <p>See “Form of Guarantee” below.</p>
<b>Governing Law:</b>	French law.
<b>Central Depository:</b>	Euroclear France in relation to Dematerialised Notes.
<b>Clearing Systems:</b>	Clearstream, Euroclear or any other clearing system (provided proper clearing and settlement procedures have previously been put in place) that may be agreed between the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and the relevant Dealer in relation to Materialised Notes.
<b>Initial Delivery of Dematerialised Notes:</b>	One Paris business day before the issue date of each Tranche of Dematerialised Notes, the <i>Lettre Comptable</i> or the application form, as the case may be, relating to such Tranche shall be deposited with Euroclear France as central depository.
<b>Initial Delivery of Materialised Notes:</b>	On or before the issue date for each Tranche of Materialised Bearer Notes, the Temporary Global Certificate issued in respect of such Tranche shall be deposited with a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream or with any other clearing system or may be delivered outside any clearing system provided that the method of such delivery has been agreed in advance by the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and the relevant Dealer.
<b>Issue Price:</b>	Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount or premium to their nominal amount.
<b>Listing and Admission to Trading:</b>	Euronext Paris and/or as otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms. A Series of Notes may or may not be listed and admitted to trading.



**Method of Publication of this Base Prospectus and the Final Terms:**

This Base Prospectus, any supplement to this Base Prospectus and the Final Terms related to the Notes listed and admitted to trading on any Regulated Market in the EEA will be published on the website of the Issuer (<https://www.se.com>). The Final Terms will indicate where the Base Prospectus may be obtained.

**Representation of the Noteholders:**

Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a masse (in each case, the “*Masse*”).

The *Masse* will be governed by the provisions of the French *Code de commerce*, with the exception of Articles L.228-48, L.228-59, L.228-65 I, 1°, 4° and 6°, the second sentence of Article L.228-65 II, L.228-71, R.228-63 and R.228-69 of the French *Code de Commerce* and subject to the provisions set out in the Conditions of the Notes.

The *Masse* will act in part through a representative (the “**Representative**”) and in part through collective decisions of the Noteholders. The names and addresses of the Representative will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of the Notes will be the representative of the single *Masse* of all Tranches in such Series.

**Selling Restrictions:**

There are restrictions on the sale of Notes and the distribution of offering material in various jurisdictions. See “Subscription and Sale”.

The Notes to be issued qualify under Category 2 for the purposes of Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Materialised Notes will be issued (i) in compliance with US Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (or any successor rules in substantially the same form that are applicable for purposes of Section 4701 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) (the “**D Rules**”) unless the relevant Final Terms states that such Materialised Notes are issued in compliance with US Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (or any successor rules in substantially the same form that are applicable for purposes of Section 4701 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) (the “**C Rules**”), or (ii) other than in compliance with the D Rules or the C Rules but in circumstances in which the Notes will not constitute “registration required obligations” under the United States Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (“**TEFRA**”), which circumstance will be referred to in the relevant Final Terms as a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable.

The TEFRA rules do not apply to any Dematerialised Notes.

**Rating:**

The long term corporate rating of the Issuer by S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited (“**S&P**”) is currently A- (stable outlook). S&P is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 on credit rating agencies (as amended) (the “**CRA Regulation**”). S&P is

included in the list of credit rating agencies registered in accordance with the CRA Regulation published on the European Securities and Markets Authority's website (<https://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-rating-agencies/risk>) as of the date of this Base Prospectus. S&P is not established in the United Kingdom (the "UK") and is not registered in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the "**UK CRA Regulation**"). The rating of S&P has been endorsed by S&P Global Ratings UK Limited in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation and has not been withdrawn. As such, the ratings issued by S&P may be used for regulatory purposes in the UK in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation. Notes issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated. The rating, if any, will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. Where an issue of Notes is rated, its rating will not necessarily be the same as the rating assigned to the Issuer. The relevant Final Terms will specify whether or not such credit ratings are issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation. Credit ratings are subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal at any time by the relevant rating organisation. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

## **RISK FACTORS**

*The Issuer believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under Notes issued under the Programme. The risk factors may relate to the Issuer or to any of its subsidiaries.*

*In addition, factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme are also described below.*

*The Issuer believes that the factors (although not exhaustive) described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Notes issued under the Programme, but the inability of the Issuer to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Notes may occur for other reasons and the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Notes are exhaustive. The risks described below are not the only risks the Issuer faces. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to the Issuer or that it currently believes to be immaterial could also have a material impact on its business operations. Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision. In particular, investors should make their own assessment as to the risks associated with the Notes prior to investing in Notes issued under the Programme.*

*Words and expressions defined in the section “Terms and Conditions of the Notes” shall have the same meaning in this section.*

### **RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE ISSUER**

Risk factors relating to the Issuer are described on pages 304 to 318 of the 2022 Universal Registration Document, as defined and further described in the section “Documents Incorporated by Reference” in this Base Prospectus and include the following:

- Event triggered risks;
- Trend driven risks; and
- Management practice risks.

## RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE NOTES

### 1 Risk Factors Relating to all Series of Notes

#### 1.1 Substitution of Schneider Electric SE

Schneider Electric SE may at any time, at its discretion and without consulting the Noteholders, substitute for itself as principal debtor under any Notes, any of its Subsidiaries (the “**Substituted Issuer**”), pursuant to Condition 15. Such Condition provides for certain conditions to be met before the substitution can take place, including, but not limited to, an unconditional and irrevocable first demand guarantee (*garantie autonome à première demande*) from Schneider Electric SE to the Noteholders and the absence of any payment obligation for the Noteholders which would arise from the substitution. While the ultimate credit risk under the Notes will remain with Schneider Electric SE as Guarantor, the identity or the creditworthiness of any Substituted Issuer may not be anticipated and neither Schneider Electric SE nor the Substituted Issuer will be required to take into consideration any interests arising from the circumstances particular to any holder of such Notes with regard to or arising from any such substitution.

As a result of such substitution, the Notes may become illiquid and this could have a material adverse effect on the Noteholders and, thus, increase the risk of losing all or part of their investment in the Notes.

#### 1.2 French insolvency law

The Issuer is a *société européenne* with its registered office in France. In the event that the Issuer becomes insolvent, insolvency proceedings will be generally governed by the insolvency laws of France to the extent that, where applicable, the “centre of main interests” (as construed under Regulation (EU) 2015/848, as amended) of the Issuer is located in France.

Directive (EU) 2019/1023 on preventive restructuring frameworks, on discharge of debt and disqualifications, and on measures to increase the efficiency of procedures concerning restructuring, insolvency and discharge of debt, and amending Directive (EU) 2017/1132, has been transposed into French law by *Ordonnance* n°2021-1193 dated 15 September 2021. Such *Ordonnance*, applicable since 1<sup>st</sup> October 2021, amends French insolvency laws notably with regard to the process of adoption of restructuring plans under insolvency proceedings. According to this *Ordonnance*, “affected parties” (including notably creditors, and therefore the Noteholders) shall be treated in separate classes which reflect certain class formation criteria for the purpose of adopting a restructuring plan. Classes shall be formed in such a way that each class comprises claims or interests with rights that reflect a sufficient commonality of interest based on verifiable criteria.

Noteholders will no longer deliberate on the proposed restructuring plan in a separate assembly, meaning that they will no longer benefit from a specific veto power on this plan. Instead, as any other affected parties, the Noteholders will be grouped into one or several classes (with potentially other types of creditors) and their dissenting vote may possibly be overridden by a cross-class cram down.

The commencement of insolvency proceedings against the Issuer would have a material adverse effect on the market value of Notes. As a consequence, any decision taken by a class of affected parties could materially and negatively impact the Noteholders and cause them to lose all or part of their investment, should they not be able to recover all or part of the amounts due to them from the Issuer.

#### 1.3 Credit Risk

As contemplated in Condition 3, the Notes and, where applicable, the Coupons relating to these constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and (subject to the provisions of Condition 4) unsecured obligations of the Issuer. However, an investment in the Notes involves taking credit risk on the Issuer. If the credit worthiness of the Issuer deteriorates, it may not be able to fulfil all or part of its payment obligations under the Notes which could materially and negatively impact the Noteholders, and investors may lose all or part of their investment.

#### **1.4 Modifications and waivers**

Condition 11 of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes contains provisions for calling General Meetings of Noteholders or consulting them by way of Consultation in Writing to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Noteholders including Noteholders who did not participate at the relevant General Meeting or Consultation in Writing and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority. General Meetings or Consultations in Writing may deliberate on any proposal relating to the modification of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes subject to the limitation provided by French law. If a decision is adopted by a majority of Noteholders and such modifications were to impair or limit the rights of the Noteholders, this may have a negative impact on the market value of the Notes and hence investors may lose all or part of their investment.

In addition, Condition 11 of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes provides that the provisions of Article L.228-65 I. 1°, 4° and 6° of the French *Code de commerce*, respectively providing for a prior approval by the General Meeting of the Noteholders (i) of any proposal to change in corporate purpose or form of the Issuer, (ii) of any proposal to issue bonds benefiting from a security interest (*sûreté réelle*) which does not benefit to the Masse or (iii) of any proposal to transfer the registered office of a *societas europaea* to another Member State of the European Union shall not apply to the Notes. As a result of these exclusions, no General Meeting shall be held nor a Consultation in Writing shall be submitted. This may adversely affect the liquidity of the Notes and Noteholders may not be able to sell their Notes on the market.

#### **1.5 Potential conflict of interests with the Dealers and/or the Calculation Agent**

All or some of the Dealers and, as the case may be, the Calculation Agent, and their affiliates have and/or may in the future engage, in lending, in investment banking, commercial banking and other financial advisory and commercial dealings with the Issuer and its affiliates and in relation to securities issued by any entity of the Group (as defined in the “Important Notice” section). They have or may (i) engage in investment banking, trading or hedging activities including activities that may include prime brokerage business, financing transactions or entry into derivative transactions, (ii) act as underwriters in connection with offering of shares or other securities issued by any entity of the Group. In the context of these transactions, certain of such Dealers have or may hold shares or other securities issued by entities of the Group. Where applicable, they have or will receive customary fees and commissions for these transactions.

Certain of the Dealers or their affiliates that have a lending relationship with the Issuer routinely hedge their credit exposure to the Issuer consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, such Dealers and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in securities, including potentially the Notes issued under the Programme. Any such positions could adversely affect future trading prices of Notes issued under the Programme. The Dealers and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

The Issuer may from time to time be engaged in transactions involving an index or related derivatives which may affect the market price, liquidity or value of the Notes and which could be deemed to be adverse to the interests of the Noteholders.

Potential conflicts of interest may arise between the Calculation Agent, if any, for a Tranche of Notes and the Noteholders (including where a Dealer acts as calculation agent), including with respect to certain discretionary determinations and judgements that such Calculation Agent may make pursuant to the Terms and Conditions that may influence the amount receivable upon redemption of the Notes. In particular, whilst a Calculation Agent will, as the case may be, have information barriers and procedures in place to manage conflicts of interest, it may in its other banking activities from time to time be engaged in transactions involving an index or related derivatives which may affect amounts receivable by Noteholders

during the term and on the maturity of the Notes or the market price, liquidity or value of the Notes and which could be deemed to be adverse to the interests of the Noteholders.

## **2 Risk Factors Relating to the structure and feature of a particular issue of Notes**

### **2.1 Risk Factors Relating to the Interest payable on the Notes**

#### *2.1.1 Fixed Rate Notes*

As contemplated by Condition 5(a), the Issuer may issue Fixed Rate Notes bearing interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date.

Investment in Notes which bear interest at a fixed rate involves risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the relevant Tranche of Notes and Noteholders may lose all or part of their investment in the Notes and therefore their interests may be negatively altered.

While the nominal interest rate of a Fixed Rate Note is determined during the term of such Note or within a given period of time, the market interest rate (the “**Market Interest Rate**”) typically varies on a daily basis. As the Market Interest Rate changes, the price of the Note varies in the opposite direction. If the Market Interest Rate increases, the price of the Note typically decreases, until the yield of the Note equals approximately the Market Interest Rate. If the Market Interest Rate decreases, the price of a Fixed Rate Note typically increases, until the yield of the Note equals approximately the Market Interest Rate.

Therefore, the price of the Notes at any particular time may be lower than the purchase price of the Notes paid by the Noteholder. As a consequence, part of the capital invested by the Noteholder may be lost on any transfer of the Notes, so that the Noteholder in such case would not receive the total amount of the capital invested.

#### *2.1.2 Floating Rate Notes*

As contemplated in Condition 5(b), investment in Notes which bear interest at a floating rate comprise (i) a reference rate and (ii) a margin to be added or subtracted, as the case may be, from such base rate. Typically, the relevant margin will not change throughout the life of the Notes but there will be a periodic adjustment (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) of the reference rate (e.g., every three months or six months) which itself will change in accordance with general market conditions. Accordingly, the market value of floating rate Notes may be volatile if changes, particularly short-term changes, to market interest rates evidenced by the relevant reference rate can only be reflected in the interest rate of these Notes upon the next periodic adjustment of the relevant reference rate. As a result, Noteholders may lose all or part of their investments in the Notes and therefore their interests may be negatively altered.

#### *2.1.3 Investors will not be able to calculate in advance their rate of return on Floating Rate Notes*

As contemplated in Condition 5(b), a key difference between Floating Rate Notes and Fixed Rate Notes is that interest income on Floating Rate Notes cannot be anticipated. Due to varying interest income, investors are not able to determine a definite yield of Floating Rate Notes at the time they purchase them, so that their return on investment cannot be compared with that of investments having longer fixed interest periods. If the Terms and Conditions of the Notes provide for frequent interest payment dates, investors are exposed to the reinvestment risk if market interest rates decline. That is, investors may reinvest the interest income paid to them only at the relevant lower interest rates then prevailing.

Furthermore, should the reference rate in respect of a Floating Rate Note be at any time negative, this could result in the rate of interest payable to Noteholders being lower than the applicable margin. For the avoidance of doubt, if the resulting rate of interest is less than zero, the applicable rate of interest shall be deemed to be zero and the Noteholders will not have to pay the negative fraction of such interest to the Issuer.

As a result, Noteholders may lose all or part of their investments in the Notes and therefore their interests may be negatively altered.

#### *2.1.4 Fixed/Floating Rate Notes*

As contemplated in Condition 5(c), Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate that will automatically change from a Fixed Rate to a Floating Rate, or from a Floating Rate to a Fixed Rate on the date set out in the Final Terms. The conversion of the interest rate may affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes since the conversion may produce a lower overall cost of borrowing. If a Fixed Rate is converted to a Floating Rate, the spread on the Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Notes tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new Floating Rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Notes. If the rate is automatically converted from a Floating Rate to a Fixed Rate, the Fixed Rate may be lower than then prevailing rates on its Notes and any such volatility may have an adverse effect on the market value of the Notes.

Investors should refer to risk factors set out in the risk factors entitled “Fixed Rate Notes” and “Floating Rate Notes”.

#### *2.1.5 Zero Coupon Notes are subject to higher price fluctuations than non-discounted bonds*

As contemplated by Condition 5(d), the Issuer may issue Zero Coupon Notes. Changes in market interest rates have a substantially stronger impact on the prices of Zero Coupon Notes than on the prices of ordinary Notes because the discounted issue prices are substantially below par. If market interest rates increase, Zero Coupon Notes can suffer higher price losses than other Notes having the same maturity and credit rating. Due to their leverage effect, Zero Coupon Notes are a type of investment associated with a particularly high price risk and Noteholders may, as a result, lose all or part of their investment in the Notes.

#### *2.1.6 Reform and regulation of "benchmarks"*

Pursuant to Condition 5(b) and where the applicable Final Terms for a Series of Floating Rate Notes identifies that the Rate of Interest for such Notes will be determined by reference to the Euro Interbank Offered Rate (“EURIBOR”) or other indices which are deemed to be “benchmarks”, investors should be aware that EURIBOR or other indices are the subject of recent national, international and other regulatory guidance and proposals for reform. Some of these reforms are already effective while others are still to be implemented. These reforms may cause such benchmarks to perform differently than in the past, or to disappear entirely, or have other consequences which cannot be predicted. Any such consequences could have a material adverse effect on the liquidity and value of and return on any Notes linked to such a “benchmark”.

Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds, as amended (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**") was published in the European official journal on 29 June 2016 and most of the provisions of the Benchmarks Regulation have applied since 1 January 2018.

The Benchmarks Regulation applies to the provision of “benchmarks” in the EU, the contribution of input data to a “benchmark” and the use of a “benchmark” within the EU. It will, among other things, (i) require benchmark administrators to be authorised or registered (or, if non-EU-based, to be subject to an equivalent regime or otherwise recognised or endorsed) and to comply with

extensive requirements in relation to the administration of “benchmarks” (or, if non-EU based, to be subject to equivalent requirements) and (ii) prevent certain uses by EU supervised entities of “benchmarks” of administrators that are not authorised/registered (or, if non-EU based, deemed equivalent or recognised or endorsed).

The Benchmarks Regulation could have an adverse impact on any Notes linked to a rate or index deemed to be a “benchmark”, in particular if the methodology or other terms of the “benchmark” are changed in order to comply with the requirements of the Benchmarks Regulation. Such changes could, among other things, have the effect of reducing, increasing or otherwise affecting the volatility of the published rate or level of the benchmark.

More broadly, any of the international, national or other proposals for reform or the general increased regulatory scrutiny of “benchmarks” could increase the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a “benchmark” and complying with any such regulations or requirements.

Such factors may have the following effects on certain “benchmarks”: (i) discourage market participants from continuing to administer or contribute to certain “benchmarks”, (ii) trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in certain “benchmarks” or (iii) lead to the disappearance of certain “benchmarks”.

Any of the above changes or any other consequential changes as a result of international, national or other proposals for reform or other initiatives or investigations, could have an adverse effect on the value of and return on any Notes linked to a “benchmark”.

Regulation (EU) 2019/2089 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 has amended the existing provisions of the Benchmarks Regulation by extending the transitional provisions applicable to material benchmarks and third-country benchmarks until the end of 2021. The existing provisions of the Benchmarks Regulation were further amended by Regulation (EU) 2021/168 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 February 2021 which applies since 13 February 2021 (the “**Amending Regulation**”).

The Amending Regulation introduced a harmonised approach to deal with the cessation or wind-down of certain benchmarks by conferring on the European Commission the power to designate a statutory replacement for certain benchmarks, resulting in such benchmarks being replaced in contracts and financial instruments that have not been renegotiated before the date of cessation of the relevant benchmarks and contain either no contractual replacement (or so-called “fallback provision”) or a fallback provision which is deemed unsuitable by the European Commission or competent national authorities (Article 23b of the Benchmarks Regulation). These provisions could have a negative impact on the value or liquidity of, and return on, certain Notes issued under the Programme linked to or referencing such benchmark in the event that the fallback provisions in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes are deemed unsuitable. However, there are still uncertainties about the exact implementation of this provision pending the implementing acts of the European Commission. In addition, the Amending Regulation extended the transitional provisions applicable to third-country benchmarks until the end of 2023 and empowered the European Commission to further extend this transitional period until the end of 2025, if necessary. Such developments may create uncertainty regarding any future legislative or regulatory requirements arising from the implementation of delegated regulations.

#### *2.1.7 Floating Rate Notes – benchmark discontinuation*

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified as the manner in which the Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Notes is to be determined, and EURIBOR or another Reference Rate (other than €STR, SOFR Benchmark or SONIA) has been selected as the Reference Rate, Condition 5(b)(iii)(B) of the Notes provides that the Rate of Interest shall be determined by reference to the



Relevant Screen Page (or its successor or replacement). In circumstances where the Original Reference Rate is discontinued, neither the Relevant Screen Page, nor any successor or replacement may be available.

Where the Relevant Screen Page is not available, and no successor or replacement for the Relevant Screen Page is available, Condition 5(b)(iii)(B) of the Notes provides for the Rate of Interest to be determined by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) by reference to quotations from banks communicated to the Calculation Agent.

Where such quotations are not available (as may be the case if the relevant banks are not submitting rates for the determination of such Original Reference Rate), the Rate of Interest may ultimately revert to the Rate of Interest applicable as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date before the Original Reference Rate was unavailable. Uncertainty as to the continuation of such Original Reference Rate, the availability of quotes from reference banks, and the rate that would be applicable if such Original Reference Rate is unavailable may adversely affect the value of, and return on, the Floating Rate Notes.

If a Benchmark Event (as defined in Condition 5(i)) (which, amongst other events, includes the permanent discontinuation of an Original Reference Rate) occurs (other than with respect to €STR, SOFR Benchmark or SONIA), the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to appoint an Independent Adviser. The Independent Adviser shall endeavour to determine a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate to be used in place of the Original Reference Rate. The use of any such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate to determine the Rate of Interest is likely to result in Notes initially linked to or referencing the Original Reference Rate performing differently (which may include payment of a lower Rate of Interest) than they would do if the Original Reference Rate were to continue to apply in its current form.

Furthermore, if a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate for the Original Reference Rate is determined by the Independent Adviser and the Independent Adviser determines that amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate, then the Issuer may vary these Terms and Conditions to give effect to such amendments without any requirement for consent or approval of the Noteholders.

If a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate is determined by the Independent Adviser, the Terms and Conditions of the Notes also provide that an Adjustment Spread may be determined by the Independent Adviser and applied to such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate. The aim of the Adjustment Spread is to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable, any economic prejudice or benefit (as the case may be) to Noteholders and Couponholders as a result of the replacement of the Original Reference Rate with the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate. However, it may not be possible to determine or apply an Adjustment Spread and even if an Adjustment Spread is applied, such Adjustment Spread may not be effective to reduce or eliminate economic prejudice to Noteholders and Couponholders. If no Adjustment Spread can be determined, a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate may nonetheless be used to determine the Rate of Interest. The use of any Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (including with the application of an Adjustment Spread) may still result in Notes linked to or referencing the Original Reference Rate performing differently (which may include payment of a lower Rate of Interest) than they would if the Original Reference Rate were to continue to apply in its current form.

The Issuer may be unable to appoint an Independent Adviser or the Independent Adviser may not be able to determine a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Notes.

Where the Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser in a timely manner, or the Independent Adviser is unable, to determine a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate before the next Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest for the next succeeding Interest Period will be the Rate of Interest applicable as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date before the occurrence of the Benchmark Event, or, where the Benchmark Event occurs before the first Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest will be the initial Rate of Interest.

Where the Issuer has been unable to appoint an Independent Adviser or, the Independent Adviser has failed, to determine a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate in respect of any given Interest Period, it will continue to attempt to appoint an Independent Adviser in a timely manner before the next succeeding Interest Determination Date and/or to determine a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate to apply the next succeeding and any subsequent Interest Periods, as necessary.

Applying the initial Rate of Interest, or the Rate of Interest applicable as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date before the occurrence of the Benchmark Event is likely to result in Notes linked to or referencing the relevant benchmark performing differently (which may include payment of a lower Rate of Interest) than they would do if the relevant benchmark were to continue to apply, or if a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate could be determined.

If the Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser or, the Independent Adviser fails to determine a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate for the life of the relevant Notes, the initial Rate of Interest, or the Rate of Interest applicable as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date before the occurrence of the Benchmark Event, will continue to apply to maturity. This will result in the floating rate Notes, in effect, becoming fixed rate Notes. Noteholders may, in such circumstances, be materially affected and receive a lower interest as they would have expected if an Independent Adviser had been determined or if such Independent Adviser did not fail to determine such Successor or Alternative Rate.

*2.1.8 The market continues to develop in relation to risk-free rates (including overnight rates) which are possible reference rates for Floating Rate Notes*

Condition 5(b) allows Notes referencing risk-free rates to be issued. The market continues to develop in relation to risk-free rates, such as the Sterling Overnight Index Average (“**SONIA**”), the Secured Overnight Financing Rates (“**SOFR**”) and the Daily Euro Short-term Rate (“**€STR**”), as reference rates in the capital markets for sterling, U.S. dollar and euro bonds, as applicable, and their adoption as alternatives to the relevant interbank offered rates.

Such risk-free rates have a limited performance history and the future performance of such risk-free rates is impossible to predict. As a consequence, no future performance of the relevant risk-free rate or Notes referencing such risk-free rate may be inferred from any of the hypothetical or actual historical performance data. In addition, investors should be aware that risk-free rates may behave materially differently to interbank offered rates as interest reference rates. For example, since publication of SOFR began, daily changes in SOFR have, on occasion, been more volatile than daily changes in comparable benchmarks or other market rates.

Interest is calculated on the basis of the compounded risk-free rate or an arithmetic average of the risk-free rate, using the relevant specific formula set out in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes. In addition, market conventions for calculating the interest rate for notes referencing risk-free rates continue to develop and market participants and relevant working groups are exploring alternative reference rates based on risk-free rates. Accordingly, the specific formula for calculating the rate used in the Notes issued under the Base Prospectus may not be widely adopted by other market participants, if at all.

The Issuer may in the future also issue Notes referencing risk-free rates that materially differ in terms of interest determination when compared with any previous Notes referencing risk-free rates

issued by it. If the market adopts a different calculation method, that could adversely affect the market value of Notes issued under the Programme.

Interest on Notes which reference a risk-free rate is only capable of being determined immediately prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date. It may be difficult for investors in Notes which reference risk-free rates to reliably estimate the amount of interest which will be payable on such Notes.

Each risk-free rate is published and calculated by third parties based on data received from other sources and the Issuer has no control over their respective determinations, calculations or publications. There is a risk that the relevant risk-free rate (or the Compounded SOFR Index or SONIA Compounded Index) will be discontinued or fundamentally altered in a manner that is materially adverse to the interests of investors in Notes linked to or which reference a such risk-free rate (or that any applicable benchmark fallback provisions provided for in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes will provide a rate which is not economically equivalent for Noteholders). If the manner in which the relevant risk-free rate is calculated is changed, that change may result in a reduction of the amount of interest payable on such Notes and the trading prices of such Notes.

The market or a significant part thereof may adopt an application of risk-free rates that differs significantly from that set out in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes and used in relation to Notes that reference a risk-free rate issued under the Base Prospectus.

Any mismatch between the adoption of such risk-free rates in the bond, loan and derivatives markets may impact any hedging or other financial arrangements which investors may put in place in connection with any acquisition, holding or disposal of any Notes.

## **2.2 Risk Factors Relating to the Redemption of the Notes**

### *2.2.1 The Notes may be subject to optional redemption by the Issuer*

In the event that the Issuer would be obliged to increase the amounts payable in respect of any Notes due to any withholding or deduction for or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of the jurisdiction of the Issuer or a political subdivision thereof or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, the Issuer may redeem all outstanding Notes in accordance with Condition 6(c)(i).

The Issuer has also the option, if so provided in the relevant Final Terms, to redeem the Notes under a make-whole call option as provided in Condition 6(d), a call option as provided in Condition 6(e), a residual maturity call option as provided in Condition 6(g), a clean-up call option as provided in Condition 6(i) and an acquisition event call option as provided in Condition 6(j). In particular, in case of a clean-up call option there is no obligation for the Issuer to inform investors if and when the percentage of 75 per cent. or the Clean-Up Percentage (as defined in the relevant Final Terms) has been reached or is about to be reached, and the Issuer's right to redeem will exist notwithstanding that immediately prior to the serving of a notice in respect of the exercise of this option, the Notes may have been traded significantly above par, thus potentially resulting in a loss of capital invested.

If (i) an Acquisition Event Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms and (ii) the Issuer publicly announces that the consummation of the acquisition of the Targeted Company, as defined in the relevant Final Terms, is not pursued or the completion of the acquisition has not occurred on or prior to the Acquisition Event Limit Date, the Issuer will have the option to redeem the Notes, in whole or in part or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, in whole only, at the Optional Redemption Amount together with any interest accrued on the Notes as provided in Condition 6(j).

The Final Terms for a particular issue of Notes may provide for early redemption at the option of the Issuer. Such right of termination is often provided for bonds or notes in periods of high interest rates. If the market interest rates decrease, the risk to Noteholders that the Issuer will exercise its right of termination increases. As a consequence, the yields received upon redemption may be lower than expected, and the redeemed face amount of the Notes may be lower than the purchase price for the Notes paid by the Noteholder. As a consequence, part of the capital invested by the Noteholder may be lost, so that the Noteholder in such case would not receive the total amount of the capital invested. In addition, investors that choose to reinvest monies they receive through an early redemption may be able to do so only in securities with a lower yield than the redeemed Notes.

All of the above may reduce the profits potential investors in the Notes may have expected in subscribing the Notes and could have significant impact on the Noteholders.

*2.2.2 Exercise of the Change of Control Put Option, the Put Option, the Residual Maturity Call Option, the Call Option or the Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer in respect of certain Notes may affect the liquidity of the Notes of the same Series in respect of which such option is not exercised*

Depending on the number of Notes of the same Series in respect of which the Change of Control Put Option, as provided in Condition 6(h), the Put Option, as provided in Condition 6(f), the Residual Maturity Call Option, as provided in Condition 6(g), the Call Option, as provided in Condition 6(e), or the Make-Whole Redemption, as provided in Condition 6(d), provided, if any, in the relevant Final Terms is exercised, any trading market in respect of those Notes in respect of which such option is not exercised may become illiquid. In addition, investors may only be able to reinvest the moneys they receive upon such early redemption in securities with a lower yield than the redeemed Notes and Noteholders may lose part of their investment.

**2.3 Risk Factors relating to Notes denominated in Renminbi**

The relevant Final Terms in relation to any Series of Notes may specify that the Notes are denominated in Renminbi (“**RMB Notes**”). RMB Notes contain particular risks for potential investors.

*Renminbi is not freely convertible and may adversely affect the liquidity of the RMB Notes*

Renminbi is not freely convertible at present. The PRC government continues to regulate conversion between Renminbi and foreign currencies, including the U.S. dollar, despite the significant reduction over the years by the PRC government of its control over routine foreign exchange transactions under current accounts.

Remittance of Renminbi by foreign investors into the PRC for the purposes of capital account items, such as capital contributions, is generally only permitted upon obtaining specific approvals from, or completing specific registrations or filings with, the relevant authorities and is subject to a strict monitoring system. Regulations in the PRC on the remittance of Renminbi into the PRC for settlement of capital account items are developing gradually.

Although Renminbi was added to the Special Drawing Rights basket created by the International Monetary Fund in 2016 and policies further improving accessibility to Renminbi to settle cross-border transactions in foreign currencies have been implemented by the People’s Bank of China (“**PBOC**”) in the past few years, there is a risk that the PRC government will not continue to liberalise the control over cross-border RMB remittances in the future, that any pilot schemes for Renminbi cross-border utilisation will be discontinued or that new PRC regulations will be promulgated in the future which have the effect of restricting or eliminating the remittance of Renminbi into or outside the PRC. In the event that funds cannot be repatriated outside the PRC in

Renminbi, this may affect the overall availability of Renminbi outside the PRC and the ability of the Issuer to source Renminbi to finance its obligations under the RMB Notes.

*There is only limited availability of Renminbi outside the PRC, which may affect the liquidity of the RMB Notes and the Issuer's ability to source Renminbi outside the PRC to service such RMB Notes*

As a result of the restrictions imposed by the PRC government on cross-border Renminbi fund flows, the availability of Renminbi outside the PRC is limited. In efforts to internationalise the Renminbi, the PBOC has established Renminbi clearing and settlement systems for participating banks in various countries through settlement agreements (the “**Settlement Agreements**”) on the clearing of Renminbi business with financial institutions in a number of financial centres and cities (each, a “**Renminbi Clearing Bank**”) and these RMB Clearing Banks have been permitted to engage in the settlement of Renminbi trade transactions.

However, the current size of Renminbi-denominated financial assets outside the PRC is limited. There are restrictions imposed by the PBOC on Renminbi business participating banks in respect of cross-border Renminbi settlement, such as restrictions on the types of transactions for such cross-border Renminbi settlement. Furthermore, Renminbi business participating banks do not have direct Renminbi liquidity support from the PBOC, although the PBOC has gradually allowed participating banks to access the PRC's onshore inter-bank market for the purchase and sale of Renminbi. The relevant RMB Clearing Bank only has access to its own onshore liquidity support from the PBOC to square open positions of its relevant participating banks for limited types of transactions. The relevant Renminbi Clearing Bank is not obliged to square for participating banks any open positions resulting from other foreign exchange transactions or conversion services. In cases where the participating banks cannot source sufficient Renminbi through the above channels, they will need to source Renminbi from outside the PRC to square such open positions.

Although it is expected that the offshore Renminbi market will continue to grow in depth and size, its growth is subject to many constraints as a result of PRC laws and regulations on foreign exchange. There is a risk that new PRC regulations will be promulgated in the future or the Settlement Agreements will be terminated or amended in the future which will have the effect of restricting availability of Renminbi offshore. The limited availability of Renminbi outside the PRC may affect the liquidity of the RMB Notes. To the extent the Issuer is required to source Renminbi in the offshore market to service its RMB Notes, there is a risk that the Issuer will not be able to source such Renminbi on satisfactory terms, if at all. Should the Issuer resort to using another currency, such as U.S. dollar, to respect its payment obligations under the RMB Notes, the relevant Noteholders may lose part of their investment when converting such currency back into Renminbi, depending on the prevailing exchange rate at that time.

## **2.4 Risk Factors Relating to the market generally**

### *2.4.1 Market value of the Notes*

The market value of the Notes will be affected by the creditworthiness of the Issuer (as of the date of this Base Prospectus, the long-term corporate rating of the Issuer by S&P is A- (stable outlook)), and a number of additional factors, including the volatility of an index, market interest and yield rates and the time remaining to the maturity date. Application will be made in certain circumstances to list and admit the Notes on Euronext Paris or on any other Regulated Market in any Member State of the EEA.

The value of the Notes depends on a number of interrelated factors, including economic, financial and political events in France or elsewhere, including factors affecting capital markets generally and the stock exchanges on which the Notes are traded. The price at which a Noteholder will be able to sell the Notes prior to maturity may be at a discount, which could be substantial, from the

issue price or the purchase price paid by such Noteholder and result in losing all or part of their investment in the Notes.

#### *2.4.2 An active trading market for the Notes may not develop*

Although particular series of Notes may specify in the relevant Final Terms that they are expected to be admitted to trading on Euronext Paris or on any other Regulated Market in any Member State of the EEA, there is a risk that an active trading market for the Notes will not develop, or, if one does develop, that it will be maintained. If an active trading market for the Notes does not develop or is not maintained, the market or trading price and liquidity of the Notes may be adversely affected. The Issuer and any of its subsidiaries are entitled to buy the Notes, as described in Condition 6(j), and the Issuer may issue further notes, as described in Condition 13. Such transactions may adversely affect the price development of the Notes. If additional and competing products are introduced in the markets, this may adversely affect the value of the Notes. As a consequence, investors may not be able to sell Notes readily or at prices that will enable them to realise their anticipated yield and as a result, investors could lose all or part of their investment in the Notes.

#### *2.4.3 Exchange rate risks and exchange controls*

The Programme allows for Notes to be issued in a range of currencies. The Issuer will pay principal and interest on the Notes in the Specified Currency (as defined in the relevant Final Terms). This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the "**Investor's Currency**") other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (1) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Notes, (2) the Investor's Currency-equivalent value of the principal payable on the Notes and (3) the Investor's Currency-equivalent market value of the Notes.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, if this risk ever materialises, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal at all.

#### *2.4.4 Notes issued as green, social and/or sustainability Notes may not be a suitable investment for all investors*

The Final Terms relating to any specific Tranche of Notes may provide that it will be the Issuer's intention to issue green, social or sustainability Notes and an amount equal or equivalent to the net proceeds of the issuance of such Notes may be exclusively applied to finance or re-finance, in part or in full, new and/or existing (i) eligible green projects, (ii) eligible social projects or (iii) eligible sustainable projects which may be further described in the Issuer's relevant framework to be published on the Issuer's website on or before the issue of such Notes.

There is currently no market consensus on what precise attributes are required for a particular project to be defined as "green", "social" or "sustainable". The European Union adopted on 18 June 2020 Regulation (EU) No 2020/852 on the establishment of a framework to facilitate sustainable investment (the "**EU Taxonomy**"), establishing the criteria for determining whether an economic activity qualifies as environmentally sustainable for the purposes of establishing the degree to which an investment is environmentally sustainable. The EU Taxonomy establishes a single EU-wide classification system, or "taxonomy", which provides companies and investors with a common language for determining which economic activities can be considered environmentally

sustainable. The Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/2139 of 4 June 2021 establishing the technical screening criteria for determining which economic activities can be considered as contributing substantially to climate change mitigation or climate change adaptation and for determining whether that economic activity causes no significant harm to any of the other environmental objectives entered into force on 1 January 2022. However, the EU Taxonomy and the Commission Delegated Regulation specified above remain subject to further developments with regard to other specific economic activities. In light of the continuing development of legal, regulatory and market conventions in the green, sustainable and positive social impact markets, there is a risk that the Eligible Projects (as defined in the “Reasons for the offer” paragraph in the relevant Final Terms) will not satisfy, whether in whole or in part, any future legislative or regulatory requirements, or any present or future investor expectations or requirements as regards any investment criteria or guidelines with which such investor or its investments are required to comply.

While it is the intention of the Issuer to apply an amount equal or equivalent to the net proceeds of such Notes in, or substantially in, the manner described in the Issuer’s relevant framework to be published on the Issuer’s website on or before the issue of such Notes and in the Final Terms, the Eligible Projects (as such term will be defined in the “Reasons for the offer” paragraph in the relevant Final Terms) may not be capable of being implemented in, or substantially in, such manner and/or accordance with any timing schedule.

Any failure to use an amount equal or equivalent to the net proceeds from such Notes on Eligible Projects or to meet or continue to meet the investment requirements of certain environmentally, socially or sustainably focused investors with respect to such Notes may affect the value of the Notes and/or may have adverse consequences for certain investors with portfolio mandates to invest in green, social and/or sustainable assets.

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

This Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with:

- the pages referred to in the table below which are included in the French language *Document d'Enregistrement Universel* of the Issuer which received n° D.23-0158 from the AMF on 28 March 2023 (the “**2022 Universal Registration Document**”);
- the pages referred to in the table below which are included in the French language *Document d'Enregistrement Universel* of the Issuer which received n° D.22-0171 from the AMF on 29 March 2022 (the “**2021 Universal Registration Document**”); and
- the terms and conditions of the notes contained in the base prospectuses of the Issuer dated, respectively, 3 June 2022 (the “**2022 EMTN Conditions**”), 28 April 2020 (the “**2020 EMTN Conditions**”), 25 April 2019 (the “**2019 EMTN Conditions**”), 26 November 2018 (the “**2018 EMTN Conditions**”), 6 October 2017 (the “**2017 EMTN Conditions**”), 31 August 2016 (the “**2016 EMTN Conditions**”), 31 July 2015 (the “**2015 EMTN Conditions**” and, together with the 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020 and 2022 EMTN Conditions, the “**EMTN Previous Conditions**”).

Any statement contained in a document which is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Base Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein modifies or supersedes such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

Copies of documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus may be obtained, free of charge, from (i) the registered office of the Issuer, (ii) the website of the Issuer (<https://www.se.com>) and/or (iii) at the offices of each Paying Agent set out at the end of this Base Prospectus during normal business hours.

The 2022 Universal Registration Document and the 2021 Universal Registration Document are available on the website of the AMF (<https://www.amf-france.org>).

Other than in relation to the documents which are incorporated by reference, the information on the websites to which this Base Prospectus refers does not form part of this Base Prospectus and has not been scrutinised or approved by the AMF.

For the purpose of the Prospectus Regulation, information can be found in the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus in accordance with the following cross-reference table (in which the numbering refers to the relevant items of Annex 7 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/980 of 14 March 2019 supplementing the Prospectus Regulation, as amended (the “**Commission Delegated Regulation**”)).

Any information not listed in the cross-reference list below but included in the documents incorporated by reference shall not form part of this Base Prospectus. The non-incorporated parts are either not relevant for investors or covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

English translations of the 2022 Universal Registration Document and the 2021 Universal Registration Document are available on the website of the Issuer (<https://www.se.com/ww/en/about-us/investor-relations/regulatory-information/annual-reports.jsp>). Such English translations are available for information purposes only and are not incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Only the French versions of the 2022 Universal Registration Document and the 2021 Universal Registration Document may be relied upon.



<b>Commission Delegated Regulation –Annex 7</b>		<b>2022 Universal Registration Document</b>	<b>2021 Universal Registration Document</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>RISK FACTORS</b>		
3.1	<p>A description of the material risks that are specific to the Issuer and that may affect the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the securities, in a limited number of categories, in a section headed 'Risk Factors'.</p> <p>In each category the most material risks, in the assessment of the Issuer, offeror or person asking for admission to trading on a regulated market, taking into account the negative impact on the Issuer and the probability of their occurrence, shall be set out first. The risk factors shall be corroborated by the content of the registration document.</p>	Pages 304 to 318	
<b>4</b>	<b>INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER</b>		
4.1	<b><u>History and development of the Issuer</u></b>		
4.1.1	the legal and commercial name of the Issuer;	Page 527	
4.1.2	the place of registration of the Issuer and its registration number and legal entity identifier ('LEI');	Page 527	
4.1.3	the date of incorporation and the length of life of the Issuer, except where indefinite; and	Page 527	
4.1.4	the domicile and legal form of the Issuer, the legislation under which the Issuer operates, its country of incorporation, and the address and telephone number of its registered office (or principal place of business if different from its registered office) and website of the Issuer, if any, with a disclaimer that the information on the website does not form part of the prospectus unless that information is incorporated by reference into the prospectus.	Page 527	
4.1.5	Any recent events particular to the Issuer and which are to a material extent relevant to an evaluation of the issuer's solvency.	Pages 13 to 16 and 488 to 495	
<b>5</b>	<b>BUSINESS OVERVIEW</b>		
5.1	<b><u>Principal activities</u></b>		
5.1.1	A brief description of the Issuer's principal activities stating the main categories of products sold and/or services performed; and	Pages 22 to 34	
5.1.2	The basis for any statements in the registration document made by the Issuer regarding its competitive position.	Pages 20-21	

Commission Delegated Regulation –Annex 7		2022 Universal Registration Document	2021 Universal Registration Document
6	<b>ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE</b>		
6.1	If the Issuer is part of a group, a brief description of the group and the Issuer’s position within the group. This may be in the form of, or accompanied by, a diagram of the organisational structure if this helps to clarify the structure.	Pages 476 to 482 and 516-517	
6.2	If the Issuer is dependent upon other entities within the group, this must be clearly stated together with an explanation of this dependence.	Not applicable	
9	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE, MANAGEMENT, AND SUPERVISORY BODIES</b>		
9.1	Names, business addresses and functions in the Issuer of the following persons, and an indication of the principal activities performed by them outside the Issuer where these are significant with respect to that Issuer:  (a) members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies;  (b) partners with unlimited liability, in the case of a limited partnership with a share capital.	(a) Pages 334 to 346  (b) Not Applicable	
9.2	<b><u>Administrative, Management, and Supervisory bodies conflicts of interests</u></b>  Potential conflicts of interests between any duties to the Issuer of the persons referred to in item 9.1, and their private interests and or other duties must be clearly stated. In the event that there are no such conflicts, a statement to that effect must be made.	Pages 348 to 350	
10	<b>MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS</b>		
10.1	To the extent known to the Issuer, state whether the Issuer is directly or indirectly owned or controlled and by whom and describe the nature of such control and describe the measures in place to ensure that such control is not abused.	Pages 522-523	
10.2	A description of any arrangements, known to the Issuer, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change in control of the Issuer.	Not applicable	
11	<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE ISSUER'S ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, FINANCIAL POSITION AND PROFITS AND LOSSES</b>		
11.1	<b><u>Historical Financial Information</u></b>  Historical financial information covering the latest two financial years (at least 24 months) or such shorter period	Pages 420 to 487	Pages 344 to 401

<b>Commission Delegated Regulation –Annex 7</b>	<b>2022 Universal Registration Document</b>	<b>2021 Universal Registration Document</b>
<p>as the Issuer has been in operation and the audit report in respect of each year.</p> <p>(a) balance sheet;</p> <p>(b) income statement;</p> <p>(c) cash flow statement; and</p> <p>(d) accounting policies and explanatory notes.</p>	<p>Pages 423-424</p> <p>Pages 420-421</p> <p>Page 422</p> <p>Pages 426 to 482</p>	<p>Pages 347-348</p> <p>Pages 344-345</p> <p>Page 346</p> <p>Pages 350 to 396</p>
<p>11.1.5 <b><u>Consolidated financial statements</u></b></p> <p>If the Issuer prepares both stand-alone and consolidated financial statements, include at least the consolidated financial statements in the registration document.</p>	<p>Pages 420 to 487</p>	<p>Pages 344 to 401</p>
<p>11.2 <b><u>Auditing of historical annual financial information</u></b></p>		
<p>11.2.1 The historical annual financial information must be independently audited. The audit report shall be prepared in accordance with Directive 2006/43/EC and Regulation (EU) No 537/2014.</p> <p>Where Directive 2006/43/EC and Regulation (EU) No 537/2014 do not apply, the historical financial information must be audited or reported on as to whether or not, for the purposes of the registration document, it gives a true and fair view in accordance with auditing standards applicable in a Member State or an equivalent standard. Otherwise, the following information must be included in the registration document:</p> <p>(a) a prominent statement disclosing which auditing standards have been applied;</p> <p>(b) an explanation of any significant departures from International Standards on Auditing.</p>	<p>Pages 483 to 487</p>	<p>Pages 397 to 401</p>
<p>11.2.1a Where audit reports on the historical financial information have been refused by the statutory auditors or where they contain qualifications, modifications of opinion, disclaimers or an emphasis of matter, the reason must be given, and such qualifications, modifications, disclaimers or emphasis of matter must be reproduced in full.</p>	<p>Not applicable</p>	<p>Not applicable</p>
<p>11.5 <b><u>Legal and arbitration proceedings</u></b></p> <p>Information on any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware), during a period covering at least the previous 12 months which may have, or have had in the recent past, significant effects on the Issuer and/or group's financial</p>	<p>Pages 307 and 474</p>	

<b>Commission Delegated Regulation –Annex 7</b>	<b>2022 Universal Registration Document</b>	<b>2021 Universal Registration Document</b>
position or profitability, or provide an appropriate negative statement.		

The EMTN Previous Conditions are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus for the purpose only of further issues of Notes to be assimilated (*assimilées*) and form a single series with Notes already issued with the relevant EMTN Previous Conditions.

<b>EMTN Previous Conditions</b>	
2015 EMTN Conditions	Pages 57 to 88
2016 EMTN Conditions	Pages 62 to 94
2017 EMTN Conditions	Pages 63 to 92
2018 EMTN Conditions	Pages 30 to 66
2019 EMTN Conditions	Pages 30 to 67
2020 EMTN Conditions	Pages 31 to 68
2022 EMTN Conditions	Pages 33 to 92

Information contained in the documents incorporated by reference other than information listed in the table above is for information purposes only.

## **SUPPLEMENT TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS**

If at any time the Issuer shall be required to prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, the Issuer will prepare and make available an appropriate supplement to this Base Prospectus, which shall constitute a supplement to this Base Prospectus for the purpose of the relevant provisions of the Prospectus Regulation.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

*The following is the text of the terms and conditions that, subject to completion in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Final Terms, shall be applicable to the Notes. In the case of Dematerialised Notes, the text of the terms and conditions will not be endorsed on physical documents of title but will be constituted by the following text as completed by the relevant Final Terms. In the case of Materialised Notes, either (i) the full text of these terms and conditions together with the relevant provisions of the Final Terms or (ii) these terms and conditions as so completed (and subject to simplification by the deletion of non-applicable provisions), shall be endorsed on Definitive Materialised Notes. All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the relevant Final Terms. Those definitions will be endorsed on the definitive Notes, as the case may be. References in these Conditions to “Notes” are to the Notes of one Series only, not to all Notes that may be issued under the Programme.*

An amended and restated agency agreement (as amended or supplemented as at the Issue Date, the “**Agency Agreement**”) dated 12 April 2023 has been agreed between Schneider Electric SE (the “**Issuer**”), BNP Paribas as fiscal agent and the other agents named in it. The fiscal agent, the paying agents, and the calculation agent(s) for the time being (if any) are referred to below respectively as the “**Fiscal Agent**”, the “**Paying Agents**” (which expression shall include the Fiscal Agent), and the “**Calculation Agent(s)**”. Copies of the Agency Agreement are available for inspection at the specified offices of each of the Paying Agents.

For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions, “**Regulated Market**” means any regulated market situated in a Member State of the European Economic Area (“**EEA**”) as defined in the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive 2014/65/EU, as amended.

Terms between square brackets shall apply to Notes guaranteed by Schneider Electric SE when Schneider Electric SE is replaced and substituted by the Substituted Issuer (as defined in Condition 15), as provided in Condition 15. If there is a substitution of the Issuer in accordance with Condition 15, references below to “**Guarantor**” shall mean Schneider Electric SE, in its capacity as guarantor of Notes and any reference in the Conditions to the Issuer shall from then on be deemed to refer to the Substituted Issuer.

References below to “**Conditions**” are, unless the context requires otherwise, to the numbered paragraphs below. References below to “**day**” or “**days**” are to a calendar day or to calendar days, respectively.

### 1 Form, Denomination and Title

#### (a) Form

Notes may be issued either in dematerialised form (“**Dematerialised Notes**”) or in materialised form (“**Materialised Notes**”).

- (i) Title to Dematerialised Notes will be evidenced in accordance with Articles L.211-3 and R.211-1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* (the “**Code**”) by book entries (*inscriptions en compte*). No physical document of title (including *certificats représentatifs* pursuant to Article R.211-7 of the Code) will be issued in respect of Dematerialised Notes.

Dematerialised Notes are issued, at the option of the Issuer and as specified in the relevant Final Terms (the “**Final Terms**”), in either (i) bearer form (*au porteur*) only, in which case they are inscribed in the books of Euroclear France (acting as central depository) (“**Euroclear France**”) which shall credit the accounts of Account Holders, or (ii) in registered form (*au nominatif*) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Noteholder in either administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) inscribed in the books of an Account Holder or in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) inscribed in an account in the books of Euroclear France maintained by the Issuer or the registration agent

(designated in the relevant Final Terms) acting on behalf of the Issuer (the “**Registration Agent**”).

Unless such right is expressly excluded in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer may require the identification of the Noteholders.

For the purpose of these Conditions, “**Account Holder**” means any authorised financial intermediary institution entitled directly or indirectly to hold accounts on behalf of its customers with Euroclear France, and includes Euroclear Bank SA/NV (“**Euroclear**”) and the depositary bank for Clearstream Banking, S.A. (“**Clearstream**”).

- (ii) Materialised Notes are issued in bearer form (“**Materialised Notes**”) in the Specified Denomination(s) shown in the relevant Final Terms. Materialised Notes are serially numbered and are issued with coupons (“**Coupons**”) (and, where appropriate, a talon (“**Talon**”)) attached, save in the case of Zero Coupon Notes in which case references to interest (other than in relation to interest due after the Maturity Date), Coupons and Talons in these Conditions are not applicable.

In accordance with Articles L.211-3 and R.211-1 of the Code, securities (such as Notes) which are governed by French law and are in materialised form must be issued outside the French territory.

**(b) Denomination**

Notes shall be issued in the specified denomination(s) as set out in the relevant Final Terms (the “**Specified Denomination(s)**”) save that the minimum denomination of each Note that are admitted to trading on a Regulated Market in circumstances which require the publication of a Base Prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation will be at least €100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies). Dematerialised Notes shall be issued in one Specified Denomination only.

**(c) Title**

- (i) Title to Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*) and in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Notes may only be effected through, registration of the transfer in the accounts of Account Holders. Title to Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Notes may only be effected through, registration of the transfer in the accounts of the Issuer or of the Registration Agent.
- (ii) Title to Materialised Notes in definitive form having, where appropriate, Coupons and/or a Talon attached thereto on issue (“**Definitive Materialised Notes**”), shall pass by delivery.
- (iii) Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the holder (as defined below) of any Note, Coupon or Talon shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or an interest in it, any writing on it or its theft or loss and no person shall be liable for so treating the holder.
- (iv) In these Conditions, “**holder of Notes**”, “**holder of any Notes**” or “**Noteholder**” means (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, the person whose name appears in the account of the relevant Account Holder or the Issuer or the Registration Agent (as the case may be) as being entitled to such Notes and (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, the bearer of any Definitive Materialised Note, and capitalised terms have the meanings given to them in the relevant Final Terms, the absence of any such meaning indicating that such term is not applicable to the Notes.

**(d) Redenomination**

The Issuer may (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms), without the consent of the holder of any Note, Coupon or Talon, by giving at least 30 days' notice in accordance with Condition 14, redenominate, on any Interest Payment Date all, but not some only, of the Notes of any Series into Euro and adjust the aggregate principal amount and the Specified Denomination(s) set out in the relevant Final Terms accordingly on or after the date on which the Member State of the European Union in whose national currency such Notes are denominated has become a participant member in the third stage of the European economic and monetary union (as provided in the Treaty establishing the European Community (the "EC"), as amended from time to time), or events have occurred which have substantially the same effects all as more fully provided in the relevant Final Terms.

**2 Conversion and Exchange of Notes**

**(a) Dematerialised Notes**

- (i) Dematerialised Notes issued in bearer form (*au porteur*) may not be converted into Dematerialised Notes in registered form, whether in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) or in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*).
- (ii) Dematerialised Notes issued in registered form (*au nominatif*) may not be converted into Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*).
- (iii) Dematerialised Notes issued in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) may, at the option of the Noteholder, be converted into Notes in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*), and *vice versa*. The exercise of any such option by such Noteholder shall be made in accordance with Article R.211-4 of the Code. Any such conversion shall be effected at the cost of such Noteholder.

**(b) Materialised Notes**

Materialised Notes of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Materialised Notes of another Specified Denomination.

**3 Status of Notes [and the Guarantee]**

**(a) Status of the Notes**

Notes and, where applicable, the Coupons relating to them, constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and (subject to Condition 4) unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank *pari passu* and without any preference among themselves and (subject to such exceptions as are from time to time mandatory under French law), equally and rateably with all other present or future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer.

**(b) [Status of the Guarantee]**

The obligations of the Guarantor under the Guarantee (as defined in Condition 15) constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and (subject to Condition 4) unsecured obligations of the Guarantor and shall rank at all times *pari passu* and without any preference among themselves and (subject to such exceptions as are from time to time mandatory under French law), equally and rateably with all other present or future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Guarantor.]



#### 4 Negative Pledge

So long as any of the Notes or, if applicable, any Coupons relating to them, remain outstanding (as defined below), the Issuer [or, the Guarantor] will not, and will ensure that none of the Principal Subsidiaries (as defined below) will, create or permit to subsist any mortgage, lien, charge, pledge or other form of security interest (*sûreté réelle*) (“**Security**”) upon any of their respective assets or revenues, present or future, to secure (i) any Relevant Debt (as defined below) or (ii) any guarantee or indemnity in respect of any Relevant Debt [, except the Guarantee], unless, at the same time or prior thereto, the Issuer’s obligations under the Notes [or the Guarantor’s obligations under the Guarantee] are equally and rateably secured therewith.

For the purposes of this Condition: “**Principal Subsidiary**” means at any relevant time a Subsidiary of Schneider Electric SE:

- (a) whose net operating income is at least 10 per cent. of the consolidated net operating income of Schneider Electric SE and its consolidated subsidiaries (the “**Consolidated Group**”) or whose total assets amount to at least 10 per cent. of the total consolidated assets of the Consolidated Group, in each case calculated by reference to the latest audited consolidated accounts of Schneider Electric SE;
- (b) to which is transferred all or substantially all the assets and undertakings of a Subsidiary which immediately prior to such transfer is a Principal Subsidiary.
  - (i) “**Relevant Debt**” means any present or future indebtedness for borrowed money in the form of, or represented by, bonds (*obligations*) issued by the Issuer [or the Guarantor] which are for the time being, or are capable of being, quoted, admitted to trading or ordinarily dealt in on any stock exchange, over-the-counter market or other securities market.
  - (ii) “**Subsidiary**” means, in relation to any person or entity at any time, any other person or entity (whether or not now existing) as defined in Article L.233-1 of the French *Code de commerce* or any other person or entity controlling directly or indirectly such person or entity within the meaning of Article L.233-3 of the French *Code de commerce*.
  - (iii) “**outstanding**” means, in relation to the Notes of any Series, all the Notes issued other than (a) those that have been redeemed in accordance with these Conditions, (b) those in respect of which the date for redemption has occurred and the redemption moneys (including all interest accrued on such Notes to the date for such redemption and any interest payable after such date) have been duly paid (i) in respect of Dematerialised Notes in bearer form or in administered registered form, to the relevant Account Holders on behalf of the Noteholder as provided in Condition 7(a), (ii) in the case of Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form, to the account of the Noteholder as provided in Condition 7(a) and (iii) in the case of Materialised Notes, to the Fiscal Agent as provided in the Agency Agreement and remain available for payment against presentation and surrender of Materialised Notes and/or Coupons, as the case may be, (c) those which have become void or in respect of which claims have become prescribed, (d) those which have been purchased and cancelled as provided in these Conditions, (e) in the case of Materialised Notes (i) those mutilated or defaced Materialised Notes that have been surrendered in exchange for replacement Materialised Notes, (ii) (for the purpose only of determining how many such Materialised Notes are outstanding and without prejudice to their status for any other purpose) those Materialised Notes alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed and in respect of which replacement Materialised Notes have been issued, and (iii) any Temporary Global Certificate to the extent that it shall have been exchanged for one or more Definitive Materialised Notes, pursuant to its provisions.

This Condition 4 shall not apply to or be applicable in respect of any Relevant Debt for any Security created by the Issuer [, the Guarantor] or a Principal Subsidiary over:

- (i) any equity share capital acquired by the Issuer [, the Guarantor] or a Principal Subsidiary in any company resulting in that company becoming a majority-owned subsidiary of the Issuer [, the Guarantor] or such Principal Subsidiary after the Issue Date for the sole purpose of financing or re-financing that acquisition and securing a principal amount not exceeding the cost of that acquisition; or
- (ii) any assets forming all or part of a business acquired by the Issuer [, the Guarantor] or a Principal Subsidiary after the Issue Date for the sole purpose of financing or re-financing that acquisition and securing a principal amount not exceeding the cost of that acquisition.

## 5 Interest and Other Calculations

### (a) Interest on Fixed Rate Notes

Each Fixed Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date (the “**Fixed Rate**”).

If a Fixed Coupon Amount or a Broken Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount or, if applicable, the Broken Amount so specified and in the case of the Broken Amount will be payable on the particular Interest Payment Date(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms.

### (b) Interest on Floating Rate Notes:

- (i) Interest Payment Dates: Each Floating Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date (the “**Floating Rate**”). Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown in the relevant Final Terms as Specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are shown in the relevant Final Terms, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown in the relevant Final Terms as the Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.
- (ii) Business Day Convention: If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is:
  - (A) the Floating Rate Business Day Convention or “**FRN Convention**”, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (x) such date shall be brought to the immediately preceding Business Day and (y) each subsequent such date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment,
  - (B) the Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day,
  - (C) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought to the immediately preceding Business Day, or

- (D) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such date shall be brought to the immediately preceding Business Day.
- (iii) Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Notes: the Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Notes for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined in the manner specified in the relevant Final Terms and the provisions below relating to either ISDA Determination or Screen Rate Determination shall apply, depending upon which is specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(A) ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Notes

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate. For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), “**ISDA Rate**” for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under a Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (x) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- (y) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms; and
- (z) the relevant Reset Date is the first day of that Interest Accrual Period or such other date as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), “**Floating Rate**”, “**Calculation Agent**”, “**Floating Rate Option**”, “**Designated Maturity**”, “**Reset Date**” and “**Swap Transaction**” have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

(B) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes

- (a) Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner according to which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be either:

- (i) the offered quotation, or
- (ii) the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page as at either (i) 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time in the case of EURIBOR) or (ii) if otherwise, the Relevant Screen Page Time on the Interest Determination Date in question as determined by the Calculation Agent. If five or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Calculation Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean of such offered quotations.

- (b) if the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if sub-paragraph (a)(i) applies and no such offered quotation appears on the Relevant Screen Page or if sub-paragraph (a)(ii) applies and fewer than three such offered quotations appear on the Relevant Screen Page, subject as provided below, the Calculation Agent shall request, (i) if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the principal

Euro-zone office of each of the Reference Banks or, (ii) if otherwise, each of the Reference Banks, to provide the Calculation Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) or, if otherwise, at the Relevant Screen Page Time on the Interest Determination Date in question. If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such offered quotations, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean of such offered quotations as determined by the Calculation Agent; and

- (c) if paragraph (b) above applies and the Calculation Agent determines that fewer than two Reference Banks are providing offered quotations, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be the arithmetic mean of the rates per annum (expressed as a percentage) as communicated to (and at the request of) the Calculation Agent by the Reference Banks or any two or more of them, at which such banks were offered, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) or, if otherwise, at the Relevant Screen Page Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate by leading banks in if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the Euro-zone inter-bank market or, if otherwise, the Relevant Inter-Bank Market, as the case may be, or, if fewer than two of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such offered rates, the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, or the arithmetic mean of the offered rates for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, at which, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) or, if otherwise, at the Relevant Screen Page Time, on the relevant Interest Determination Date, any one or more banks (which bank or banks is or are in the opinion of the Issuer suitable for such purpose) informs the Calculation Agent it is quoting to leading banks in, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the Euro zone inter-bank market or, if otherwise, the Relevant Inter-Bank Market, as the case may be, provided that, if the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the Rate of Interest shall be determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin, Rate Multiplier or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Accrual Period from that applied to the last preceding Interest Accrual Period, the Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Accrual Period, in place of the Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Accrual Period).
- (d) Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined and the Reference Rate in respect of the Floating Rate Notes is specified as being €STR, the €STR rate of interest determination method, as specified in the relevant Final Terms (the “**€STR Rate of Interest Determination**”), in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined could be either €STR Lookback Compound or €STR Shift Compound as follows:

- (x) if €STR Lookback Compound is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be €STR-LOOKBACK-COMPOUND plus or minus (as indicated in the Final Terms) the Margin (if any); or
- (y) if €STR Shift Compound is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be €STR-SHIFT-COMPOUND plus or minus (as indicated in the Final Terms) the Margin (if any);

For the purpose of this Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(d):

“**€STR-LOOKBACK-COMPOUND**” means the rate of return of a daily compounded interest investment (with the daily euro short-term rate as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) which will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left[ \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{\text{€STR}_{i-p\text{TBD}} \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

Where:

“**d**” is the number of days in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**d<sub>0</sub>**” is the number of TARGET Business Days in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**€STR<sub>i-pTBD</sub>**” means, in respect of any TARGET Business Day falling in the relevant Interest Accrual Period, the €STR for the TARGET Business Day falling “p” TARGET Business Days prior to the relevant TARGET Business Day “i”;

“**i**” is a series of whole numbers from one to d<sub>0</sub>, each representing the relevant TARGET Business Day in chronological order from, and including, the first TARGET Business Day in the relevant Interest Accrual Period to, and including, the last TARGET Business Day in such Interest Accrual Period;

“**n<sub>i</sub>**” for any TARGET Business Day “i” is the number of days from, and including, the relevant TARGET Business Day “i” up to, but excluding, the immediately following TARGET Business Day in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**Observation Look-Back Period**” means the period specified in the Final Terms; and

“**p**” means in relation to any Interest Accrual Period, the number of TARGET Business Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period.

“**€STR-SHIFT-COMPOUND**” means the rate of return of a daily compounded interest investment (with the daily euro short-term rate as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) which will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left( \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{\text{€STR}_i \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right) \times \frac{360}{d}$$

Where:

“**d**” is the number of days in the relevant Observation Period;

“**d<sub>0</sub>**” for any Observation Period, means the number of TARGET Business Days in the relevant Observation Period;

“**€STR<sub>i</sub>**” means, in respect of any TARGET Business Day falling in the relevant Observation Period, the €STR in respect of that TARGET Business Day “**i**”;

“**i**” is a series of whole numbers from one to **d<sub>0</sub>**, each representing the relevant TARGET Business Day in chronological order from (and including) the first TARGET Business Day in the relevant Observation Period to, and including, the last TARGET Business Day in such Interest Accrual Period;

“**n<sub>i</sub>**” for any TARGET Business Day “**i**” in the relevant Observation Period, means the number of days from (and including) such day “**i**” up to (but excluding) the following TARGET Business Day (“**i+1**”);

“**Observation Period**” means, in respect of each Interest Accrual Period, the period from (and including) the date falling a number of TARGET Business Days equal to the Observation Shift Days preceding the first day of such Interest Accrual Period to (but excluding) the date falling a number of TARGET Business Days equal to the Observation Shift Days preceding the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Accrual Period; and

“**Observation Shift Days**” means the number of TARGET Business Days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

If the €STR is not published, as specified above, on any particular TARGET Business Day and no €STR Index Cessation Event (as defined below) has occurred, the €STR for such TARGET Business Day shall be the rate equal to €STR in respect of the last TARGET Business Day for which such rate was published on the Website of the European Central Bank (as defined below).

If the €STR is not published, as specified above, on any particular TARGET Business Day and both an €STR Index Cessation Event and an €STR Index Cessation Effective Date have occurred, then the rate of €STR for each relevant TARGET Business Day occurring on or after such €STR Index

Cessation Effective Date will be determined as if references to €STR were to the ECB Recommended Rate.

If no ECB Recommended Rate has been recommended before the end of the first TARGET Business Day following the date on which the €STR Index Cessation Event occurs, then the rate of €STR for each relevant TARGET Business Day occurring on or after the €STR Index Cessation Effective Date will be determined as if references to €STR were references to the Modified EDFR.

If an ECB Recommended Rate has been recommended and both an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event and an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Effective Date subsequently occur, then the rate of €STR for each relevant TARGET Business Day occurring on or after that ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Effective Date will be determined as if references to €STR were references to the Modified EDFR.

Any substitution of the €STR, as specified above (the “**€STR Replacement Rate**”), will remain effective for the remaining term to maturity of the Notes.

In the event that the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms), (i) the Rate of Interest shall be that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date, (ii) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest shall be determined as if the rate of €STR for each relevant TARGET Business Day occurring on or after such €STR Index Cessation Effective Date were references to the latest published ECB Recommended Rate or, if EDFR is published on a later date than the latest published ECB Recommended Rate, the Modified EDFR; or (iii) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date and there is no published ECB Recommended Rate or Modified EDFR available, as if the rate of €STR for each relevant TARGET Business Day on or after such €STR Index Cessation Effective Date were references to the latest published €STR (though, in each case, substituting, where a different Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Accrual Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Accrual Period, the Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Accrual Period in place of the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Accrual Period).

If the Notes become due and payable in accordance with the Conditions, the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the relevant Final Terms, be deemed to be the date on which such Notes became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Notes shall, for so long as any such Notes remains outstanding, be that determined on such date.

Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) pursuant to this

Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(d), including any determination with respect to a rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection, (i) will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, (ii) will be made in the Calculation Agent's (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) sole discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercial and reasonable manner, and (iii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the documentation relating to the Notes, shall become effective without consent from the holders of the Notes or any other party.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(d), if the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms), no €STR Replacement Rate will be adopted by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms), and the €STR Replacement Rate for the relevant Interest Accrual Period will be equal to the last €STR available, as determined by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms).

For the purpose of this Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(d):

**“ECB Recommended Rate”** means a rate (inclusive of any spreads or adjustments) recommended as the replacement for €STR by the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of €STR) and/or by a committee officially endorsed or convened by the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of €STR) for the purpose of recommending a replacement for €STR (which rate may be produced by the European Central Bank or another administrator), as determined by the Issuer and notified by the Issuer to the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms);

**“ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event”** means the occurrence of one or more of the following events, as determined by the Issuer and notified by the Issuer to the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms):

- (1) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide the ECB Recommended Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or the publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the ECB Recommended Rate; or



- (2) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate, the central bank for the currency of the ECB Recommended Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate, which states that the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the ECB Recommended Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the ECB Recommended Rate;

**“ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Effective Date”** means, in respect of an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event, the first date on which the ECB Recommended Rate is no longer provided, as determined by the Issuer and notified by the Issuer to the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms);

**“ECB €STR Guideline”** means Guideline (EU) No. 2019/1265 of the European Central Bank of 10 July 2019 on the euro short-term rate (€STR) (ECB/2019/19), as amended from time to time;

**“EDFR”** means the Eurosystem Deposit Facility Rate, the rate on the deposit facility, which banks may use to make overnight deposits with the Eurosystem (comprising the European Central Bank and the national central banks of those countries that have adopted the Euro) as published on the Website of the European Central Bank;

**“EDFR Spread”** means:

- (1) if no ECB Recommended Rate is recommended before the end of the first TARGET Business Day following the €STR Index Cessation Effective Date, the arithmetic mean of the daily difference between the €STR and the EDFR for each of the thirty (30) TARGET Business Days immediately preceding the date on which the €STR Index Cessation Event occurred; or
- (2) if an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event occurs, the arithmetic mean of the daily difference between the ECB Recommended Rate and the EDFR for each of the thirty (30) TARGET Business Days immediately preceding the date on which the ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event occurred;

**“€STR”** means, in respect of any TARGET Business Day, the interest rate representing the wholesale Euro unsecured overnight borrowing costs of banks located in the Euro area provided by the European Central Bank as

administrator of such rate (or any successor administrator) and published on the Website of the European Central Bank (as defined below) at or before 9:00 a.m. (Frankfurt time) (or, in case a revised euro short-term rate is published as provided in Article 4 subsection 3 of the ECB €STR Guideline at or before 11:00 a.m. (Frankfurt time), such revised interest rate) on the TARGET Business Day immediately following such TARGET Business Day;

**“€STR Index Cessation Event”** means the occurrence of one or more of the following events, as determined by the Issuer and notified by the Issuer to the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms):

- (1) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of €STR) announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide €STR permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or the publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide €STR; or
- (2) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of €STR, the central bank for the currency of €STR, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator of €STR, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator of €STR or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator of €STR, which states that the administrator of €STR has ceased or will cease to provide €STR permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide €STR;

**“€STR Index Cessation Effective Date”** means, in respect of an €STR Index Cessation Event, the first date on which €STR is no longer provided by the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of €STR), as determined by the Issuer and notified by the Issuer to the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms);

**“Modified EDFR”** means a reference rate equal to the EDFR plus the EDFR Spread;

**“Website of the European Central Bank”** means the website of the European Central Bank currently at <http://www.ecb.europa.eu> or any successor website officially designated by the European Central Bank.

- (e) Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined and the Reference Rate in respect of the Floating Rate Notes is specified as being SOFR Benchmark, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be equal to the relevant SOFR Benchmark plus or minus

(as indicated in the Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) on the relevant Interest Determination Date.

The “**SOFR Benchmark**” will be determined based on Simple SOFR Average, Compounded Daily SOFR or Compounded SOFR Index, as specified in the relevant Final Terms (the “**SOFR Rate of Interest Determination**”), as follows:

- (x) if Simple SOFR Average (“**Simple SOFR Average**”) is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the SOFR Benchmark will be determined, the SOFR Benchmark for each Interest Accrual Period shall be the arithmetic mean of the SOFR reference rates for each day during the period, as calculated by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms), and where the SOFR reference rate on the SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date shall be used for the days in the period from (and including) the SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date to (but excluding) the Interest Period Date.
- (y) if Compounded Daily SOFR (“**Compounded Daily SOFR**”) is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the SOFR Benchmark will be determined, the SOFR Benchmark for each Interest Accrual Period shall be equal to the compounded average of daily SOFR reference rates for each day during the relevant Interest Accrual Period (where SOFR Lag, SOFR Payment Delay or SOFR Lockout is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms to determine Compounded Daily SOFR) or the SOFR Observation Period (where SOFR Observation Shift is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms to determine Compounded Daily SOFR).

Compounded Daily SOFR shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) in accordance with one of the formulas referenced below depending upon which is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms:

- (i) SOFR Lag:

$$\left( \prod_{i=1}^{d_o} \left( 1 + \frac{SOFR_{i-USBD} \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right) \times \frac{360}{d}$$

with the resulting percentage being rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 per cent. being rounded upwards and where:

“**SOFR<sub>i-USBD</sub>**” for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i) in the relevant Interest Accrual Period,

is equal to the SOFR reference rate for the U.S. Government Securities Business Day falling the number of Lookback Days prior to that U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i);

“**Lookback Days**” means such number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days as specified in the relevant Final Terms;

“**d**” means the number of days in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**d<sub>o</sub>**” means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**i**” means a series of whole numbers ascending from one to d<sub>o</sub>, each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Day from (and including) the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the relevant Interest Accrual Period (each a “**U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i)**”); and

“**n<sub>i</sub>**”, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i), means the number of days from (and including) such U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i) up to (but excluding) the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day.

(ii) SOFR Observation Shift:

$$\left( \prod_{i=1}^{d_o} \left( 1 + \frac{SOFR_i \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right) \times \frac{360}{d}$$

with the resulting percentage being rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 per cent. being rounded upwards and where:

“**SOFR<sub>i</sub>**” for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i) in the relevant SOFR Observation Period, is equal to the SOFR reference rate for that U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i);

“**SOFR Observation Period**” means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from (and including) the date falling the number of SOFR Observation Shift Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period to (but excluding) the date falling the number of SOFR Observation Shift Days prior to the Interest Period Date for such Interest Accrual Period;

“**SOFR Observation Shift Days**” means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days as specified in the relevant Final Terms;

“**d**” means the number of days in the relevant SOFR Observation Period;

“**d<sub>0</sub>**” means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant SOFR Observation Period;

“**i**” means a series of whole numbers ascending from one to **d<sub>0</sub>**, representing each U.S. Government Securities Business Day from (and including) the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the relevant SOFR Observation Period (each a “**U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i)**”); and

“**n<sub>i</sub>**”, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i), means the number of days from (and including) such U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i) up to (but excluding) the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day.

(iii) SOFR Payment Delay:

$$\left( \prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left( 1 + \frac{SOFR_i \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right) \times \frac{360}{d}$$

with the resulting percentage being rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 per cent. being rounded upwards and where:

“**SOFR<sub>i</sub>**” for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i) in the relevant Interest Accrual Period, is equal to the SOFR reference rate for that U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i);

“**Interest Payment Date**” shall be the number of Interest Payment Delay Days following each Interest Period Date; provided that the Interest Payment Date with respect to the final Interest Accrual Period will be the Maturity Date or, if the Issuer elects to redeem the Notes prior to the Maturity Date, the relevant Optional Redemption Date;

“**Interest Payment Delay Days**” means the number of Business Days as specified in the relevant Final Terms;

“**d**” means the number of days in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**d<sub>0</sub>**” means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**i**” means a series of whole numbers ascending from one to **d<sub>0</sub>**, representing each relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Day from (and including) the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the relevant

Interest Accrual Period (each a “**U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i)**”); and

“**n<sub>i</sub>**”, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i), means the number of days from (and including) such U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i) up to (but excluding) the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day.

For the purposes of calculating Compounded Daily SOFR with respect to the final Interest Accrual Period where SOFR Payment Delay is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the SOFR reference rate for each U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the period from (and including) the SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date to (but excluding) the Maturity Date or the relevant Optional Redemption Date, as applicable, shall be the SOFR reference rate in respect of such SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date.

(iv) SOFR Lockout:

$$\left( \prod_{i=1}^{d_o} \left( 1 + \frac{SOFR_i \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right) \times \frac{360}{d}$$

with the resulting percentage being rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 per cent. being rounded upwards and where:

“**SOFR<sub>i</sub>**” for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i) in the relevant Interest Accrual Period, is equal to the SOFR reference rate for that U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i), except that the SOFR for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i) in respect of the period from (and including) the SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date to (but excluding) the Interest Accrual Period Date for such Interest Accrual Period shall be the SOFR reference rate in respect of such SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date;

“**d**” means the number of days in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**d<sub>o</sub>**” means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant Interest Accrual Period;

“**i**” means a series of whole numbers ascending from one to d<sub>o</sub>, representing each relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Day from (and including) the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the relevant Interest Accrual Period (each a “**U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i)**”); and

“**ni**”, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i), means the number of days from (and including) such U.S. Government Securities Business Day(i) up to (but excluding) the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day.

The following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below for purpose of Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(e)(x) and 5(b)(iii)(B)(e)(y):

“**Bloomberg Screen SOFRRATE Page**” means the Bloomberg screen designated “SOFRRATE” or any successor page or service;

“**Reuters Page USDSOFR=**” means the Reuters page designated “USDSOFR=” or any successor page or service;

“**SOFR**” means, in respect of a U.S. Government Securities Business Day, the reference rate determined by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party responsible with appropriate expertise and/or international repute for the calculation of the rate of interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) in accordance with the following provision:

- (i) the Secured Overnight Financing Rate published at the SOFR Determination Time as such reference rate is reported on the Bloomberg Screen SOFRRATE Page; the Secured Overnight Financing Rate published at the SOFR Determination Time as such reference rate is reported on the Reuters Page USDSOFR=; or the Secured Overnight Financing Rate published at the SOFR Determination Time on the SOFR Administrator’s Website;
- (ii) if the reference rate specified in (i) above does not appear and a SOFR Benchmark Transition Event and its related SOFR Benchmark Replacement Date have not occurred, the SOFR reference rate shall be the reference rate published on the SOFR Administrator’s Website for the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which SOFR was published on the SOFR Administrator’s Website; or
- (iii) if the reference rate specified in (i) above does not appear and a SOFR Benchmark Transition Event and its related SOFR Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred, the provisions set forth in Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(e)(aa) shall apply;

“**SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date**” means the date that is a number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the Interest Payment Date relating to the relevant Interest Accrual Period, the Maturity Date or the relevant Optional Redemption Date, as applicable, as specified in the relevant Final Terms; and

“**SOFR Determination Time**” means approximately 3:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the immediately following U.S. Government Securities Business Day.

- (z) if Compounded SOFR Index (“**Compounded SOFR Index**”) is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the SOFR Benchmark for each Interest Accrual Period shall be equal to the compounded average of daily SOFR reference rates for each day during the relevant SOFR Observation Period as calculated by the

Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) as follows:

$$\left( \frac{SOFR\ Index_{End}}{SOFR\ Index_{Start}} - 1 \right) \times \left( \frac{360}{d_c} \right)$$

with the resulting percentage being rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 per cent. being rounded upwards and where:

“**SOFR Index**” means, in respect of a U.S. Government Securities Business Day, the SOFR Index value as published on the SOFR Administrator’s Website at the SOFR Index Determination Time on such U.S. Government Securities Business Day, provided that:

- (a) if the value specified above does not appear and a SOFR Benchmark Transition Event and its related SOFR Benchmark Replacement Date have not occurred, the “SOFR Index” shall be calculated on any Interest Determination Date with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, in accordance with the Compounded Daily SOFR formula described above in Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(e)(y)(ii) “SOFR Observation Shift”, and the term “SOFR Observation Shift Days” shall mean 5 U.S. Government Securities Business Days; or
- (b) if the value specified above does not appear and a SOFR Benchmark Transition Event and its related SOFR Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred, the provisions set forth in Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(e)(aa) shall apply;

“**SOFR Index<sub>End</sub>**” means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the SOFR Index value on the date that is the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days specified in the relevant Final Terms prior to the Interest Period Date for such Interest Accrual Period (or in the final Interest Accrual Period, the Maturity Date);

“**SOFR Index<sub>Start</sub>**” means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the SOFR Index value on the date that is the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days specified in the relevant Final Terms prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period;

“**SOFR Index Determination Time**” means, in respect of a U.S. Government Securities Business Day, approximately 3:00 p.m. (New York City time) on such U.S. Government Securities Business Day;

“**SOFR Observation Period**” means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from (and including) the date falling the number of SOFR Observation Shift Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period to (but excluding) the date falling the number of SOFR Observation Shift Days prior to the Interest Period Date for such Interest Accrual Period;



“**SOFR Observation Shift Days**” means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days as specified in the relevant Final Terms; and

“**dc**” means the number of days in the applicable SOFR Observation Period.

If the Notes become due and payable in accordance with the Conditions, the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the relevant Final Terms, be deemed to be the date on which the Notes became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on the Notes shall, for so long as the Notes remain outstanding, be that determined on such date.

The following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below for purpose of this Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(e):

“**Alternate Agent**” means an independent financial institution of international repute or an independent financial expert with appropriate expertise appointed by the Issuer;

“**SOFR Administrator’s Website**” means the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (currently, being <https://www.newyorkfed.org/markets/reference-rates/sofr-averages-and-index>), or any successor source;

“**SOFR Benchmark Replacement Date**” means the Benchmark Replacement Date with respect to the then-current Benchmark;

“**SOFR Benchmark Transition Event**” means the occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event with respect to the then-current Benchmark;

“**U.S. Government Securities Business Day**” means any day except for a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

(aa) For the purpose of this Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(e), if the Calculation Agent or, as the case may be, the Alternate Agent determines on or prior to the relevant Reference Time that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to the then-current Benchmark, the Benchmark Replacement will replace the then-current Benchmark for all purposes relating to the Notes in respect of all determinations on such date and for all determinations on all subsequent dates.

In connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Calculation Agent or, as the case may be, the Alternate Agent will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time.

If a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred, any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Calculation Agent or, as the case may be, the Alternate Agent pursuant to this Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(e),

including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection: (i) will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error; (ii) will be made in the sole discretion of the Calculation Agent, or, as the case may be, the Alternate Agent, acting in good faith and in a commercial and reasonable manner; and (iii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the documentation relating to the Notes, shall become effective without consent from the Noteholders or any other party.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(e), if the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms), no Benchmark Replacement will be adopted by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) and the Benchmark Replacement will be SOFR determined as of the U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately preceding the Benchmark Replacement Date.

The following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below for purpose of this Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(e):

“**Benchmark**” means, initially, the relevant SOFR Benchmark specified in the relevant Final Terms; provided that if the Calculation Agent or, as the case may be, the Alternate Agent determines on or prior to the Reference Time that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to the relevant Benchmark (including any daily published component used in the calculation thereof) or the then-current Benchmark, then “**Benchmark**” means the applicable Benchmark Replacement;

“**Benchmark Transition Event**” means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including any daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component), permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or
- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component), the central bank for the currency of the Benchmark (or such component), an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component),

a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component) or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Benchmark, which states that the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component) permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or

- (iii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark announcing that the Benchmark is no longer representative or has been or will be prohibited from being used or that its use has been or will be subject to restrictions or adverse consequences either generally or with respect to the Notes;

**“Benchmark Replacement”** means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Calculation Agent or, as the case may be, the Alternate Agent as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

- (i) the sum of:
  - (a) the alternate reference rate that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark (including any daily published component used in the calculation thereof); and
  - (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;
- (ii) the sum of:
  - (a) the ISDA Fallback Rate; and
  - (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; or
- (iii) the sum of:
  - (a) the alternate reference rate that has been selected by the Calculation Agent or, as the case may be, the Alternate Agent as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark (including any daily published component used in the calculation thereof) giving due consideration to any industry-accepted reference rate as a replacement for the then-current Benchmark (including any daily published component used in the calculation thereof) for U.S. dollar-denominated Floating Rate Notes at such time; and
  - (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;

**“Benchmark Replacement Adjustment”** means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Calculation Agent or, as the case may be, the Alternate Agent as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

- (i) the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement;
- (ii) if the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement is equivalent to the ISDA Fallback Rate, the ISDA Fallback Adjustment; or
- (iii) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Calculation Agent or, as the case may be, the Alternate Agent giving due consideration to any industry-accepted spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of the then-current Benchmark (including any daily published component used in the calculation thereof) with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for U.S. dollar-denominated Floating Rate Notes at such time;

**“Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes”** means, with respect to any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, rounding of amounts or tenors, and other administrative matters) the Calculation Agent or, as the case may be, the Alternate Agent decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption of such Benchmark Replacement in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Calculation Agent or, as the case may be, the Alternate Agent decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Calculation Agent or, as the case may be, the Alternate Agent determines that no market practice for use of the Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner as the Calculation Agent (or, as the case may be, the Alternate Agent) determines is reasonably necessary acting in good faith and in a commercial manner);

**“Benchmark Replacement Date”** means the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including any daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

- (i) in the case of sub-paragraph (i) or (ii) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event”, the later of:
  - (x) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein; and
  - (y) the date on which the administrator of the Benchmark permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or
- (ii) in the case of sub-paragraph (iii) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event”, the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein.

For the avoidance of doubt, if the event giving rise to the Benchmark Replacement Date occurs on the same day as, but earlier than, the Reference Time in respect of any determination, the Benchmark Replacement Date will be deemed to have occurred prior to the Reference Time for such determination;

**“ISDA Definitions”** means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time;

**“ISDA Fallback Adjustment”** means the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be determined upon the occurrence of an index cessation event with respect to the Benchmark;

**“ISDA Fallback Rate”** means the rate that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be effective upon the occurrence of an index cessation date with respect to the Benchmark (including any daily published component used in the calculation thereof) for the applicable tenor excluding the applicable ISDA Fallback Adjustment;

**“Reference Time”** with respect to any determination of the Benchmark means (1) if the Benchmark is the SOFR Benchmark, the SOFR Determination Time (where Simple SOFR Average or Compounded Daily SOFR is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms) or SOFR Index Determination Time (where Compounded SOFR Index is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms), or (2) if the Benchmark is not the SOFR Benchmark, the time determined by the Calculation Agent or, as the case may be, the Alternate Agent after giving effect to the Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes;

**“Relevant Governmental Body”** means the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto; and

**“Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement”** means the Benchmark Replacement excluding the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

- (f) Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined and the Reference Rate in respect of the Floating Rate Notes is specified as being SONIA, the SONIA rate of interest determination method, as specified in the relevant Final Terms (the **“SONIA Rate of Interest Determination”**), in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined could be either SONIA Compounded Index Rate or SONIA Compounded Daily Reference Rate as follows:

- (x) SONIA Compounded Index Rate

If SONIA Compounded Index Rate is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, be the SONIA Compounded Index Rate as follows, plus or minus (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms) the Margin (if any).

For the purposes of this Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(f)(x):

“**SONIA Compounded Index Rate**” means with respect to an Interest Accrual Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment during the Observation Period corresponding to such Interest Accrual Period (with the daily Sterling overnight reference rate as reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) on the Interest Determination Date, as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards,

$$\left( \frac{\text{SONIA Compounded Index}_{END}}{\text{SONIA Compounded Index}_{START}} - 1 \right) \times \left( \frac{365}{d} \right)$$

provided, however, that if the SONIA Compounded Index Value is not available in relation to any Interest Accrual Period on the Relevant Screen Page for the determination of either or both of SONIA Compounded Index<sub>START</sub> and SONIA Compounded Index<sub>END</sub>, the Rate of Interest shall be calculated for such Interest Accrual Period on the basis of the SONIA Compounded Daily Reference Rate as set out in Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(g)(y) as if SONIA Compounded Daily Reference Rate with Observation Shift had been specified in the relevant Final Terms and the “Relevant Screen Page” shall be deemed to be the “Relevant Fallback Screen Page” as specified in the relevant Final Terms,

where:

“*d*” means the number of days in the relevant Observation Period;

“**London Business Day**”, means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

“**Observation Period**” means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the period from (and including) the date falling “*p*” London Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period (and the first Observation Period shall begin on and include the date which is “*p*” London Business Days prior to the Issue Date) and ending on (but excluding) the date which is “*p*” London Business Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Accrual Period (or the date falling “*p*” London Business Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Notes become due and payable);

“*p*” means, for any Interest Accrual Period the whole number

specified in the relevant Final Terms (or, if no such number is so specified, five London Business Days) representing a number of London Business Days;

“**SONIA Compounded Index**” means the index known as the SONIA Compounded Index administered by the Bank of England (or any successor administrator thereof);

“**SONIA Compounded Index<sub>START</sub>**” means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the SONIA Compounded Index Value on the date falling “p” London Business Days prior to (i) the first day of such Interest Accrual Period, or (ii) in the case of the first Interest Accrual Period, the Issue Date;

“**SONIA Compounded Index<sub>END</sub>**” means the SONIA Compounded Index Value on the date falling “p” London Business Days prior to (i) in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Accrual Period, or (ii) if the Notes become due and payable prior to the end of an Interest Accrual Period, the date on which the Notes become so due and payable; and

“**SONIA Compounded Index Value**” means in relation to any London Business Day, the value of the SONIA Compounded Index as published by authorised distributors on the Relevant Screen Page on such London Business Day or, if the value of the SONIA Compounded Index cannot be obtained from such authorised distributors, as published on the Bank of England’s Website at [www.bankofengland.co.uk/boeapps/database/](http://www.bankofengland.co.uk/boeapps/database/) (or such other page or website as may replace such page for the purposes of publishing the SONIA Compounded Index) on such London Business Day.

(y) **SONIA Compounded Daily Reference Rate**

If SONIA Compounded Daily Reference Rate is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will be the SONIA Compounded Daily Reference Rate as follows, plus or minus (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms) the Margin (if any),

“**SONIA Compounded Daily Reference Rate**” means, in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Sterling overnight reference rate as reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or such other independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for the calculation of the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Final Terms) on the Interest Determination Date, as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards,

$$\left[ \prod_{i=1}^{d_o} \left( 1 + \frac{SONIA_i \times n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{365}{d}$$

Where :

“**London Business Day**”, “**Observation Period**” and “*p*” have the meanings set out under Condition 5(b)(iii)(B)(f)(x);

“*d*” is the number of days in the relevant:

- (i) Observation Period where Observation Shift is specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
- (ii) Interest Accrual Period where Lag is specified in the relevant Final Terms;

“*d<sub>o</sub>*” is the number of London Business Days in the relevant:

- (i) Observation Period where Observation Shift is specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
- (ii) Interest Accrual Period where Lag is specified in the relevant Final Terms;

“*i*” is a series of whole numbers from one to *d<sub>o</sub>*, each representing the relevant London Business Day in chronological order from, and including, the first London Business Day in the relevant:

- (i) Observation Period where Observation Shift is specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
- (ii) Interest Accrual Period where Lag is specified in the relevant Final Terms;

“*n<sub>i</sub>*”, for any London Business Day “*i*”, means the number of days from and including such London Business Day “*i*” up to but excluding the following London Business Day;

“**SONIA<sub>i</sub>**” means, in relation to any London Business Day the SONIA reference rate in respect of:

- (i) that London Business Day “*i*” where Observation Shift is specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
- (ii) the London Business Day (being a London Business Day falling in the relevant Observation Period) falling “*p*” London Business Days prior to the relevant London Business Day “*i*” where Lag is specified in the relevant Final Terms; and

the “**SONIA reference rate**”, in respect of any London Business Day, is a reference rate equal to the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average (“**SONIA**”) rate for such London Business Day as provided by the administrator of SONIA to authorised distributors and as then published on the Relevant Screen Page on the next following London Business Day or, if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as published by authorised distributors on such London Business Day or, if SONIA cannot be obtained from such authorised distributors, as published on the Bank of England’s Website at [www.bankofengland.co.uk/boeapps/database/](http://www.bankofengland.co.uk/boeapps/database/) (or such other page or website as may replace such page for the purposes of publishing the SONIA reference rate).



(z) Where SONIA is specified as the Reference Rate in the relevant Final Terms and either (i) the SONIA Compounded Daily Reference Rate is specified in the relevant Final Terms, or (ii) the SONIA Compounded Index Rate is specified in the relevant Final Terms, if, in respect of any London Business Day, the SONIA reference rate is not available on the Relevant Screen Page or Relevant Fallback Screen Page as applicable, (or as otherwise provided in the relevant definition thereof) , such Reference Rate shall be:

1. (i) the Bank of England's Bank Rate (the "**Bank Rate**") prevailing at close of business on the relevant London Business Day; plus (ii) the mean of the spread of the SONIA reference rate to the Bank Rate over the previous five days on which the SONIA reference rate has been published, excluding the highest spread (or, if there is more than one highest spread, one only of those highest spreads) and lowest spread (or, if there is more than one lowest spread, one only of those lowest spreads) to the Bank Rate, or
2. if such Bank Rate is not available, the SONIA reference rate published on the Relevant Screen Page (or as otherwise provided in the relevant definition thereof) for the first preceding London Business Day on which the SONIA reference rate was published on the Relevant Screen Page (or as otherwise provided in the relevant definition thereof), and

in each case, SONIA<sub>i</sub> shall be interpreted accordingly.

(aa) If the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions, the Rate of Interest shall be (i) that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Accrual Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Accrual Period, the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Accrual Period, in place of the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Accrual Period) or (ii) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the initial Rate of Interest which would have been applicable to such Series of Notes for the first Interest Accrual Period had the Notes been in issue for a period equal in duration to the scheduled first Interest Accrual Period but ending on (and excluding) the Interest Commencement Date (but applying the Margin and any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the first Interest Accrual Period).

If the Notes become due and payable in accordance with the Conditions, the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the Final Terms, be deemed to be the date on which such Notes became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Notes shall, for so

long as any such Note remains outstanding, be that determined on such date.

(C) Benchmark discontinuation

If a Benchmark Event occurs in relation to an Original Reference Rate when any Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) remains to be determined by reference to such Original Reference Rate, then the following provisions shall apply and shall prevail over other fallbacks specified in Condition 5(b)(iii)(B) (except in respect of Conditions 5(b)(iii)(B)(d), 5(b)(iii)(B)(e) and 5(b)(iii)(B)(f)).

(a) Independent Adviser

The Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to appoint an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, to determine a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate (in accordance with Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)(b)) and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread if any (in accordance with Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)(c)) and any Benchmark Amendments (in accordance with Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)(d)).

In making such determination, the Independent Adviser appointed pursuant to this Condition 5(b)(iii)(C) shall act in good faith in a commercially reasonable manner as an independent expert and in consultation with the Issuer. The Issuer will not take any discretionary decision on the basis of such consultation. In the absence of bad faith, manifest error or fraud, the Independent Adviser shall have no liability whatsoever to the Issuer, the Paying Agents, or the Noteholders or the Couponholders for any determination made by it, pursuant to this Condition 5(b)(iii)(C).

If (i) the Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser; or (ii) the Independent Adviser appointed by it fails to determine a Successor Rate or, failing which, an Alternative Rate in accordance with this Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)(a) prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest applicable to the next succeeding Interest Period shall be equal to the Rate of Interest last determined in relation to the Notes in respect of the immediately preceding Interest Period. If there has not been a first Interest Payment Date, the Rate of Interest shall be the initial Rate of Interest. Where a different Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Period shall be substituted in place of the Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Period. For the avoidance of doubt, this Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)(a) shall apply to the relevant next succeeding Interest Period only and any subsequent Interest Periods are subject to the subsequent operation of, and to adjustment as provided in, this Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)(a).

(b) Successor Rate or Alternative Rate

If the Independent Adviser, determines that:

- (i) there is a Successor Rate, then such Successor Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)(c)) subsequently be used in place of the Original Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future

payments of interest on the Notes (subject to the operation of this Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)); or

- (ii) there is no Successor Rate but that there is an Alternative Rate, then such Alternative Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)(c)) subsequently be used in place of the Original Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Notes (subject to the operation of this Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)).

(c) Adjustment Spread

If the Independent Adviser, determines (i) that an Adjustment Spread is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and (ii) the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, such Adjustment Spread, then such Adjustment Spread shall be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be).

(d) Benchmark Amendments

If any Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and, in either case, the applicable Adjustment Spread is determined in accordance with this Condition 5(b)(iii)(C) and the Independent Adviser, determines (i) that amendments to these Conditions are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and/or (in either case) the applicable Adjustment Spread (such amendments, the “**Benchmark Amendments**”) and (ii) the terms of the Benchmark Amendments, then the Issuer shall, subject to giving notice thereof in accordance with Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)(e), without any requirement for the consent or approval of Noteholders, vary these Conditions to give effect to such Benchmark Amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice.

For the avoidance of doubt, and in connection with any such variation in accordance with this Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)(d), the Issuer shall comply with the rules of any stock exchange on which the Notes are for the time being listed or admitted to trading.

(e) Notices

Any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread and the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendments, determined under this Condition 5(b)(iii)(C) will be notified promptly by the Issuer, after receiving such information from the Independent Adviser, to the Fiscal Agent, the Calculation Agent, the Paying Agents, the Representative of the *Masse* and, in accordance with Condition 14, the Noteholders. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date of the Benchmark Amendments, if any.

No later than notifying the Noteholders and the Representative of the *Masse* of the same, the Issuer shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent a certificate signed by one authorised signatory of the Issuer:

- (i) confirming (i) that a Benchmark Event has occurred, (ii) the Successor Rate or, as the case may be, the Alternative Rate, (iii) where applicable, any Adjustment Spread and (iv) the specific terms of the Benchmark Amendments (if any), mentioned in (i), (ii) and (iii) and as determined

by the Independent Adviser in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 5(b)(iii)(C); and

- (ii) certifying that the Independent Adviser has confirmed that the Benchmark Amendments (if any) are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and (in either case) the applicable Adjustment Spread.

The Fiscal Agent shall make such certificate available at its offices, for inspection by the Noteholders at all reasonable times during normal business hours.

The Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to rely on such certificate (without liability to any person) as sufficient evidence thereof. The Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) specified in such certificate will (in the absence of manifest error or bad faith in the determination of the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) and without prejudice to the Fiscal Agent's ability to rely on such certificate as aforesaid) be binding on the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent, the Calculation Agent, the Paying Agent and the Noteholders.

- (f) Survival of Original Reference Rate

Without prejudice to the obligations of the Issuer under Condition 5(b)(iii)(C) (a), (b), (c) and (d), the Original Reference Rate and the fallback provisions provided for in Condition 5(b)(iii)(B) will continue to apply unless and until a Benchmark Event has occurred.

- (g) New Benchmark Event in respect of the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate

If Benchmark Amendments have been implemented pursuant to this Condition 5(b)(iii)(C) and a new Benchmark Event occurs in respect of the then applicable Successor Rate or Alternative Rate, the provisions of this Condition 5(b)(iii)(C) shall apply as if the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate were the Original Reference Rate.

- (D) Linear Interpolation

Where Linear Interpolation is specified in the relevant Final Terms to be applicable in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Reference Rate (where "Screen Rate Determination" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Final Terms) or the relevant Floating Rate Option (where "ISDA Determination" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Final Terms), one of which shall be determined as if the Applicable Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Accrual Period and the other of which shall be determined as if the Applicable Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available the next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Accrual Period, provided however, that if there is no such rate available for a period of time shorter or, as the case may be, longer than the relevant Interest Accrual Period, then the Calculation Agent shall determine such rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it determines appropriate.

“**Applicable Maturity**” means: (a) in relation to Screen Rate Determination, the period of time designated in the Reference Rate, and (b) in relation to ISDA Determination, the Designated Maturity.

**(c) Fixed/Floating Rate Notes**

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate that will automatically change from a Fixed Rate to a Floating Rate, or from a Floating Rate to a Fixed Rate on the date set out in the Final Terms.

**(d) Zero Coupon Notes**

Where a Note the Interest Basis of which is specified to be Zero Coupon is repayable prior to the Maturity Date and is not paid when due, the amount due and payable prior to the Maturity Date shall be the Early Redemption Amount of such Note. As from the Maturity Date, the Rate of Interest for any overdue principal of such a Note shall be a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (as defined in Condition 6(b)(i)).

**(e) Accrual of Interest**

Interest shall cease to accrue on each Note on the due date for redemption unless (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, on such due date or (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, upon due presentation, payment is improperly withheld or refused, in which event interest shall continue to accrue (as well after as before judgement) at the Rate of Interest in the manner provided in this Condition 5 to the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 8).

**(f) Margin, Maximum/Minimum Rates of Interest and Redemption Amounts, Rate Multipliers and Rounding**

- (i) If any Margin or Rate Multiplier is specified in the relevant Final Terms (either (x) generally, or (y) in relation to one or more Interest Accrual Periods), an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest, in the case of (x), or the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Accrual Periods, in the case of (y), calculated in accordance with (b) above by adding (if a positive number) or subtracting the absolute value (if a negative number) of such Margin or multiplying by such Rate Multiplier, subject always to the next paragraph.
- (ii) If any Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest or Redemption Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then any Rate of Interest or Redemption Amount shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be. In no event shall the amount of interest payable (including, for the sake of clarity, any applicable margin) be less than zero.
- (iii) For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Conditions, (x) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), (y) all figures shall be rounded to seven significant figures (with halves being rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of Yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest Yen. For these purposes “**unit**” means the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country/ies of such currency.

**(g) Calculations**

The amount of interest payable in respect of any Note for any period shall be calculated by multiplying the product of the Rate of Interest and the outstanding nominal amount of such Note by the Day Count Fraction, unless an Interest Amount (or a formula for its calculation) is specified in respect of such period in the Final Terms, in which case the amount of interest payable in respect

of such Note for such period shall equal such Interest Amount (or be calculated in accordance with such formula). Where any Interest Period comprises two or more Interest Accrual Periods, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Interest Period shall be the sum of the amounts of interest payable in respect of each of those Interest Accrual Periods.

**(h) Determination and Publication of Rates of Interest, Interest Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts, Optional Redemption Amounts**

As soon as practicable after the relevant time on such date as the Calculation Agent may be required to calculate any rate or amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation, it shall determine such rate and calculate the Interest Amounts in respect of each Specified Denomination of the Notes for the relevant Interest Accrual Period, calculate the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, obtain such quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amounts for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and, if required to be calculated, the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or any Optional Redemption Amount to be notified to the Fiscal Agent, the Issuer, each of the Paying Agents, the Noteholders, any other Calculation Agent appointed in respect of the Notes that is to make a further calculation upon receipt of such information and, if the Notes are admitted to trading on a Regulated Market and the rules of such Regulated Market so require, such exchange as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (i) the commencement of the relevant Interest Period, if determined prior to such time, in the case of notification to such exchange of a Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, or (ii) in all other cases, the second Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date or Interest Period Date is subject to adjustment pursuant to Condition 5(b)(ii), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. If the Notes become due and payable under Condition 10, the accrued interest and the Rate of Interest payable in respect of the Notes shall, nevertheless continue to be calculated as previously in accordance with this Condition but no publication of the Rate of Interest or the Interest Amount so calculated need be made. The determination of any rate or amount, the obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Calculation Agent(s) shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

**(i) Definitions**

In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

“**Adjustment Spread**” means either a spread (which may be positive or negative), or a formula or a methodology for calculating a spread, in either case, which the Independent Adviser determines and which is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate, as the case may be, to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit, as the case may be, to Noteholders and Couponholders as a result of the replacement of the Original Reference Rate with the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate, as the case may be, and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

- (i) in the case of a Successor Rate, is formally recommended in relation to the replacement of the Original Reference Rate with the Successor Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body; or (if no such recommendation has been made, or in the case of an Alternative Rate);
- (ii) the Independent Adviser determines, is customarily applied to the relevant Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) in international debt capital markets transactions

to produce an industry-accepted replacement rate for the Original Reference Rate; or (if the Independent Adviser determines that no such spread is customarily applied);

- (iii) the Independent Adviser determines and which is recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference the Original Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate, as the case may be.

“**Alternative Rate**” means an alternative benchmark or screen rate which the Independent Adviser determines in accordance with Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)(b) and which is customarily applied in international debt capital markets transactions for the purposes of determining rates of interest (or the relevant component part thereof) in the same Specified Currency as the Notes.

“**Benchmark Amendments**” has the meaning given to it in Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)(d).

“**Benchmark Event**” means:

- (i) the Original Reference Rate ceasing to be published for a period of at least 5 Business Days or ceasing to exist; or
- (ii) a public statement by the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that it has ceased or that it will cease publishing the Original Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely (in circumstances where no successor administrator has been appointed that will continue publication of the Original Reference Rate); or
- (iii) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate, that the Original Reference Rate has been or will be permanently or indefinitely discontinued; or
- (iv) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate as a consequence of which the Original Reference Rate will be prohibited from being used either generally, or in respect of the Notes; or
- (v) it has become unlawful for any Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent or the Issuer to calculate any payments due to be made to any Noteholder using the Original Reference Rate,

provided that in the case of sub-paragraphs (ii), (iii) and (iv), the Benchmark Event shall occur on or within the six months preceding the date of the cessation of publication of the Original Reference Rate, the discontinuation of the Original Reference Rate, or the prohibition of use of the Original Reference Rate, as the case may be, and not the date of the relevant public statement.

The occurrence of a Benchmark Event shall be determined by the Issuer and promptly notified to the Fiscal Agent, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents. For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Fiscal Agent, the Calculation Agent nor the Paying Agents shall have any responsibility for making such determination.

“**Business Day**” means:

- (i) in the case of a currency other than Euro or RMB, a day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or a public holiday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the principal financial centre for such currency; and/or
- (ii) in relation to any sum payable in RMB, a day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in RMB in Hong Kong and in the relevant Business Centre(s) (if any); and/or

- (iii) in the case of Euro, a day on which T2 is open for the settlement of payments in euro (a “**TARGET Business Day**”); and/or
- (iv) in the case of a currency and/or one or more Business Centres, a day (other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in such currency in the Business Centre(s) or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Business Centres.

“**Day Count Fraction**” means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest on any Note for any period of time (whether or not constituting an Interest Period, the “**Calculation Period**”):

- (i) if “**Actual/Actual**” or “**Actual/Actual-ISDA**” or “**Act/Act**” or “**Act/Act-ISDA**” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
  - (ii) if “**Actual/365 (Fixed)**” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
  - (iii) if “**Actual/360**” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
  - (iv) if “**Actual/Actual ICMA**” is specified in the relevant Final Terms:
    - (a) if the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which it falls, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and
    - (b) if the Calculation Period is longer than one Determination Period, the sum of:
      - (x) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Determination Period in which it begins divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year;
      - (y) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year,
- where:
- “**Determination Period**” means the period from and including a Determination Date in any year to but excluding the next Determination Date; and
- “**Determination Date**” means the date specified herein or, if none is so specified, the Interest Payment Date.
- (v) if “**30/360**” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:



“Y<sub>1</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“Y<sub>2</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“M<sub>1</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“M<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“D<sub>1</sub>” is the first day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

“D<sub>2</sub>” is the day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D<sub>1</sub> is greater than 29, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30

- (vi) if “**30E/360**” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y<sub>1</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“Y<sub>2</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“M<sub>1</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“M<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“D<sub>1</sub>” is the first day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

“D<sub>2</sub>” is the day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30

- (vii) if “**30E/360 (ISDA)**” is specified hereon, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y<sub>1</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“Y<sub>2</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“**M<sub>1</sub>**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“**M<sub>2</sub>**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“**D<sub>1</sub>**” is the first day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

“**D<sub>2</sub>**” is the day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30.

“**Effective Date**” means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined on an Interest Determination Date, the first day of the Interest Accrual Period to which such Interest Determination Date relates.

“**Euro-zone**” means the region comprised of member states of the European Union that adopt or have adopted the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the EC as amended.

“**Independent Adviser**” means an independent financial institution of international repute or an independent financial adviser with appropriate expertise appointed by the Issuer under Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)(a).

“**Interest Accrual Period**” means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Period Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Period Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Period Date.

“**Interest Amount**” means the amount of interest payable, and in the case of Fixed Rate Notes, means the Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount, as the case may be.

“**Interest Commencement Date**” means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“**Interest Determination Date**” means, with respect to a Rate of Interest and Interest Accrual Period or the interest amount in relation to RMB Notes, the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, (i) the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Sterling (and in such case only if the relevant Reference Rate is not SONIA), or (ii) the day falling two Business Days in London for the Specified Currency prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is neither Sterling nor Euro and if the relevant Reference Rate is not SONIA, or (iii) (where SONIA is specified as the Reference Rate in the applicable Final Terms) the fifth London Business Day (or as otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms) prior to the last day of each Interest Accrual Period or (iii) the day falling two TARGET Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Euro.

“**Interest Period**” means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

“**Interest Period Date**” means each Interest Payment Date.

“**ISDA Definitions**” means the 2006 ISDA Definitions as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.

“**Original Reference Rate**” means the originally-specified benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) used to determine the Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) on the Notes as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“**Reference Rate**” means the rate specified as such in the relevant Final Terms (or any Successor Rate or Alternative Rate)

“**Rate of Interest**” means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of any particular Note and that is specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“**Reference Banks**” means, in the case of a determination of EURIBOR, the principal Euro-zone office of four major banks in the Euro-zone inter-bank market or, if otherwise, the principal offices of five major banks in the Relevant Inter-Bank Market, in each case selected by the Calculation Agent or as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“**Relevant Financial Centre**” means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with a Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, the financial centre as may be specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the financial centre with which the relevant Benchmark is most closely connected (which, in the case of EURIBOR, shall be the Euro-zone) or, if none is so connected, London.

“**Relevant Inter-Bank Market**” means such inter-bank market as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“**Relevant Nominating Body**” means, in respect of a benchmark or screen rate, as applicable:

- (i) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate, as applicable, relates, or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate, as applicable; or
- (ii) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by or constituted at the request of (a) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate, as applicable, relates, (b) any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate, as applicable, (c) a group of the aforementioned central banks or other supervisory authorities or (d) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof.

“**Relevant Rate**” means the Benchmark for a Representative Amount of the Specified Currency for a period (if applicable or appropriate to the Benchmark) equal to the Specified Duration commencing on the Effective Date.

“**Relevant Screen Page**” means such page, section, caption, column or other part of a particular information service as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“**Relevant Screen Page Time**” means such time as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms (or any successor or replacement page, section, caption, column or other part of a particular information service).

“**Relevant Time**” means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the local time in the Relevant Financial Centre specified in the relevant Final Terms or, if no time is specified, the local time in the Relevant Financial Centre at which it is customary to determine bid and offered rates in respect of deposits in the Specified Currency in the interbank market in the Relevant Financial Centre or, if no such customary local time exists, 11.00 hours in the Relevant Financial Centre and, for the purpose of this definition, “**local time**” means, with respect to Europe and the Euro-zone as a Relevant Financial Centre, Brussels Time.

“**Representative Amount**” means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with a Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market at the time.

“**RMB Note**” means a Note denominated in RMB.

“**Specified Currency**” means the currency specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.

“**Successor Rate**” means a successor to or replacement of the Original Reference Rate which is formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body. If, following a Benchmark Event, more than one successor or replacement rates are recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body, the Independent Adviser will determine, among those successor or replacement rates, the one which is the most appropriate, taking into consideration, without limitation, the particular features of the relevant Notes and the nature of the Issuer.

“**Specified Duration**” means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with a Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, a period of time equal to the relative Interest Accrual Period, ignoring any adjustment pursuant to Condition 5(b)(ii).

“**T2**” means the real time gross settlement system operated by the Eurosystem, or any successor system.

**(j) Calculation Agent and Reference Banks**

The Issuer shall procure that there shall at all times be four Reference Banks (or such other number as may be required) with offices in the Relevant Financial Centre and one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them in the relevant Final Terms and for so long as any Note is outstanding (as defined in the Agency Agreement). If any Reference Bank (acting through its relevant office) is unable or unwilling to continue to act as a Reference Bank, then the Issuer shall appoint another Reference Bank with an office in the Relevant Financial Centre to act as such in its place. Where more than one Calculation Agent is appointed in respect of the Notes, references in these Conditions to the Calculation Agent shall be construed as each Calculation Agent performing its respective duties under the Conditions. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or if the Calculation Agent fails duly to establish the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period or to calculate any Interest Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, or to comply with any other requirement, the Issuer shall appoint a leading bank or investment banking firm engaged in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the calculation or determination to be made by the Calculation Agent (acting through its principal London office or any other office actively involved in such market) to act as such in its place. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid and notice of any such change of Calculation Agent shall promptly be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 below.

**(k) RMB Notes**

Notwithstanding the foregoing, each RMB Note which is a Fixed Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum equal to the Rate of Interest. For the purposes of calculating the amount of interest, if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, it shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month in which case it shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest will be payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date.

The Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after the Relevant Time as specified in the relevant Final Terms on each Interest Determination Date, calculate the amount of interest payable per Specified Denomination for the relevant Interest Period. The determination of the amount of interest payable per Specified Denomination by the Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error and after confirmation by the Issuer) be final and binding upon all parties.

The Calculation Agent will cause the amount of interest payable per Specified Denomination for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to each of the Paying Agents and to be notified to Noteholders as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the fourth Business Day thereafter. The amount of interest payable per Specified Denomination and Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an adjustment of the Interest Period, if the Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day. If the Notes become due and payable under Condition 10, the accrued interest per Specified Denomination shall nevertheless continue to be calculated as previously by the Calculation Agent in accordance with this provision but no publication of the amount of interest payable per Specified Denomination so calculated need be made.

Interest shall be calculated in respect of any period by applying the Rate of Interest to the Specified Denomination, multiplying such product by the actual number of days in the relevant Interest Period or, as applicable, other period concerned and dividing it by 365, and rounding the resulting figure to the nearest RMB sub-unit, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.

## **6 Redemption, Purchase and Options**

### **(a) Final Redemption**

Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as provided below, each Note shall be finally redeemed on the Maturity Date specified in the relevant Final Terms at its Final Redemption Amount (which, unless otherwise provided and/or specified in the relevant Final Terms, is its nominal amount).

### **(b) Early Redemption:**

#### **(i) Zero Coupon Notes:**

- (A) The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note, the Early Redemption Amount of which is not linked to an index and/or a formula, upon redemption of such Note pursuant to Condition 6(c) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 10 shall be the Amortised Nominal Amount (calculated as provided below) of such Note.
- (B) Subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph (C) below, the “**Amortised Nominal Amount**” of any such Note shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Note on the Maturity Date discounted at a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (which, if none is shown in the relevant Final Terms, shall be such rate as would produce an Amortised Nominal Amount equal to the issue price of the Notes if they were discounted back to their issue price on the Issue Date) compounded annually.
- (C) If the Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any such Note upon its redemption pursuant to Condition 6(c) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 10 is not paid when due, the Early Redemption Amount due and payable in respect of such Note shall be the Amortised Nominal Amount of such

Note as defined in sub-paragraph (B) above, except that such sub-paragraph shall have effect as though the date on which the Note becomes due and payable were the Relevant Date. The calculation of the Amortised Nominal Amount in accordance with this sub-paragraph shall continue to be made (as well after as before judgement) until the Relevant Date, unless the Relevant Date falls on or after the Maturity Date, in which case the amount due and payable shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Note on the Maturity Date together with any interest that may accrue in accordance with Condition 6(c).

Where such calculation is to be made for a period of less than one year, it shall be made on the basis of the Day Count Fraction shown in the relevant Final Terms.

- (ii) **Other Notes:** The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Note (other than Notes described in (i) above), upon redemption of such Note pursuant to Conditions 6(c), 6(i) and 6(m) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 10, shall be the Final Redemption Amount.

**(c) Redemption for Taxation Reasons:**

- (i) If, by reason of any change in, or any change in the official application or interpretation of, the law of a Relevant Jurisdiction (as defined below), becoming effective after the Issue Date, the Issuer [or, the Guarantor (in respect of the Guarantee)] would on the occasion of the next payment of principal or interest due in respect of the Notes or Coupons, not be able to make such payment without having to pay additional amounts as specified under Condition 8 below, the Issuer may, at its option, on any Interest Payment Date or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, at any time, subject to having given not more than 45 nor less than 30 days' prior notice to the Noteholders or, if applicable, to the holders of Coupons (the "**Couponholders**") (which notice shall be irrevocable) in accordance with Condition 14, redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes at their Early Redemption Amount together with any interest accrued to the date set for redemption provided that the due date for redemption of which notice hereunder may be given shall be no earlier than the latest practicable date on which the Issuer [or, the Guarantor (in respect of the Guarantee)] could make payment of principal and interest without withholding for such additional amounts.
- (ii) If the Issuer [or, the Guarantor (in respect of the Guarantee)] would on the next payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes or Coupons be prevented by the law of a Relevant Jurisdiction from making payment to the Noteholders or, if applicable, Couponholders of the full amount then due and payable, notwithstanding the undertaking to pay additional amounts contained in Condition 8 below, then the Issuer shall forthwith give notice of such fact to the Fiscal Agent and the Issuer shall upon giving not less than seven days' prior notice to the Noteholders or, if applicable, the Couponholders, in accordance with Condition 14, redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes then outstanding at their Early Redemption Amount together with any interest accrued to the date set for redemption on (A) the latest practicable Interest Payment Date on which the Issuer [or the Guarantor] could make payment of the full amount then due and payable in respect of the Notes or, if applicable, Coupons, provided that if such notice would expire after such Interest Payment Date the date for redemption pursuant to such notice of Noteholders or, if applicable, Couponholders, shall be the later of (i) the latest practicable date on which the Issuer could make payment of the full amount then due and payable in respect of the Notes and (ii) 14 days after giving notice to the Fiscal Agent as aforesaid or (B) if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, at any time, provided that the due date for redemption of which notice hereunder shall be given shall be the latest practicable date at which the Issuer could make payment of the full amount

payable in respect of the Notes, or, if applicable, Coupons or, if that date is passed, as soon as practicable thereafter.

“**Relevant Jurisdiction**” means the Republic of France or any other jurisdiction in which the Issuer [or, the Guarantor (in respect of the Guarantee)], or its successor, is or becomes organised or resident for tax purposes, or any political subdivision or taxing authority in, or of, any of the foregoing.

**(d) Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer:**

If a Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer is specified in the relevant Final Terms, in respect of any issue of Notes, the Issuer will, subject to compliance by the Issuer with all relevant laws, regulations and directives and on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days’ irrevocable notice (which shall specify the Optional Redemption Date and the Specified Redemption Portion (each as defined below)) in accordance with Condition 14 to the Noteholders (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms), have the option to redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at any time or from time to time, prior to their Maturity Date (the “**Optional Redemption Date**”) at their relevant Optional Redemption Amount multiplied by the relevant Specified Redemption Portion.

The “**Optional Redemption Amount**” will be calculated by the Make-Whole Calculation Agent as set out in the relevant Final Terms and will be an amount rounded to the nearest cent (half a cent being rounded upwards) being the greater of (x) 100 per cent. of the nominal amount of the Notes so redeemed and (y) the sum of the then present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on such Notes (not including any interest accrued on the Notes to, but excluding, the relevant Optional Redemption Date) discounted to the relevant Optional Redemption Date on an annual basis at the Redemption Rate plus a Redemption Margin (as specified in the relevant Final Terms), plus in each case (x) or (y) above, any interest accrued on the Notes to, but excluding, the Optional Redemption Date.

If a Residual Maturity Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms and if the Issuer decides to redeem the Notes pursuant to the Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer before the Residual Maturity Call Option Date (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) pursuant to Condition 6(g) below, the Optional Redemption Amount in respect of the Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer will be calculated taking into account the Residual Maturity Call Option Date pursuant to Condition 6(g) below and not the Maturity Date.

The “**Redemption Rate**” is the average of the four quotations (eliminating the highest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the highest quotations) and the lowest quotation (or in the event of equality, one of the lowest quotations)) given by the Reference Dealers of the mid-market annual yield to maturity of the Reference Security (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) on the fourth business day preceding the Optional Redemption Date at 11.00 a.m. (Central European time (CET)).

“**Reference Dealers**” means each of the four banks selected by the Make-Whole Calculation Agent which are primary European government security dealers, and their respective successors, or market makers in pricing corporate bond issues or as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“**Specified Redemption Portion**” means (i) in the case of a redemption in whole of the then outstanding principal amount of all Notes, 100% and (ii) in the case of a redemption of less than the then outstanding principal amount of all Notes, such ratio as is determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion and is comprised between 0% (exclusive) and 100% (exclusive).

If the Reference Security is no longer outstanding, a Similar Security specified in the Final Terms, will be chosen by the Make-Whole Calculation Agent at 11.00 a.m. (Central European time (CET))

on the third business day in Paris preceding the Optional Redemption Date, quoted in writing by the Make-Whole Calculation Agent to the Issuer and notified in accordance with Condition 14.

The Redemption Rate will be notified by the Issuer in accordance with Condition 14.

The determination of any rate or amount, the obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Make-Whole Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

In the case of a partial redemption of, or a partial exercise of the Issuer's option in respect of, Materialised Notes, the notice to holders of such Materialised Notes shall also contain the number of the Definitive Materialised Notes to be redeemed or in respect of which such option has been exercised, which shall have been drawn in such place and in such manner as may be fair and reasonable in the circumstances and taking account of prevailing market practices, subject to compliance with any applicable laws and requirements of the Regulated Market on which the Notes are admitted to trading.

In the case of a partial redemption of, or a partial exercise of the Issuer's option in respect of, Dematerialised Notes, the redemption may be effected, at the option of the Issuer, either (i) by reducing the nominal amount of all such Dematerialised Notes in a Series in proportion to the aggregate nominal amount redeemed or (ii) by redeeming in full some only of such Dematerialised Notes and, in such latter case, the choice between those Dematerialised Notes that will be fully redeemed and those Dematerialised Notes of any Series that will not be redeemed shall be made in accordance with Article R.213-16 of the Code, subject to compliance with any other applicable laws and requirements of the Regulated Market on which the Notes are admitted to trading. In no event, the outstanding nominal amount of each Note following such reduction shall be below any amount which would prevent the Issuer from choosing its home Member State (as such term is defined in the Prospectus Regulation).

Any notice given by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition 6(d) shall be deemed void and of no effect in relation to any Note in the event that, prior to the giving of such notice by the Issuer, the relevant Noteholder had already delivered an Exercise Notice in relation to such Note in accordance with Condition 6(f) below.

So long as the Notes are admitted to trading on a Regulated Market and the rules of such Regulated Market so require, the Issuer shall, once in each year in which there has been a partial redemption of the Notes, cause to be published in accordance with Articles 221-3 and 221-4 of the General Regulation (*Règlement Général*) of the AMF and on the website of any other competent authority and/or Regulated Market where the Notes are admitted to trading, a notice specifying the aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding and, in the case of Materialised Notes a list of any Definitive Materialised Notes drawn for redemption but not surrendered.

**(e) Redemption at the Option of the Issuer and Exercise of Issuer's Options and Partial Redemption**

If a Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer may, on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms) redeem, or exercise any Issuer's option (as may be described in the relevant Final Terms) in relation to, all or, if so provided, some, of the Notes on any Optional Redemption Date or Option Exercise Date, as the case may be. Any such redemption of Notes shall be at their Optional Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption. Any such redemption or exercise must relate to Notes of a nominal amount at least equal to the minimum nominal amount to be redeemed specified in the relevant Final Terms and no greater than the maximum nominal amount to be redeemed specified in the relevant Final Terms.



All Notes in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed, or the Issuer's option shall be exercised, on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

In the case of a partial redemption or a partial exercise of an Issuer's option in respect of Materialised Notes, the notice to holders of such Materialised Notes shall also contain the certificate number of the Definitive Materialised Notes to be redeemed or in respect of which such option has been exercised, which shall have been drawn in such place and in such manner as may be fair and reasonable in the circumstances, taking account of prevailing market practices, subject to compliance with any applicable laws and stock exchange requirements.

In the case of a partial redemption of or a partial exercise of an Issuer's option in respect of Dematerialised Notes of any Series, the redemption may be effected, at the option of the Issuer, either (i) by reducing the nominal amount of all such Dematerialised Notes in proportion to the aggregate nominal amount redeemed or (ii) by redeeming in full some only of such Dematerialised Notes and, in such latter case, the choice between those Dematerialised Notes that will be fully redeemed and those Dematerialised Notes that will not be redeemed shall be made in accordance with Article R.213-16 of the Code and the provisions of the relevant Final Terms, subject to compliance with any other applicable laws and stock exchange requirements.

So long as the Notes are admitted to trading on a Regulated Market and the rules of that stock exchange so require, the Issuer shall, once in each year in which there has been a partial redemption of the Notes, cause to be published in accordance with Articles 221-3 and 221-4 of the General Regulation (*Règlement Général*) of the AMF and on the website of any other competent authority and/or Regulated Market where the Notes are admitted to trading, a notice specifying the aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding and, in the case of Materialised Notes a list of any Definitive Materialised Notes drawn for redemption but not surrendered.

**(f) Redemption at the Option of Noteholders and Exercise of Noteholders' Options**

If Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer shall, at the option of the holder of any such Note, upon the holder of such Note giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice to the Issuer (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms) redeem such Note on the Optional Redemption Date(s) at its Optional Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

To exercise such option or any other Noteholders' Option that may be set out in the relevant Final Terms (which must be exercised on an Option Exercise Date) the Noteholder must deposit with any Paying Agent at its specified office a duly completed option exercise notice ("**Exercise Notice**") in the form obtainable from any Paying Agent within the notice period. In the case of Materialised Notes, the Exercise Notice shall have attached to it the relevant Notes (together with all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons). In the case of Dematerialised Notes, the Noteholder shall transfer, or cause to be transferred, the Dematerialised Notes to be redeemed to the account of the Fiscal Agent or the Paying Agent with a specified office in Paris as specified in the Exercise Notice. No option so exercised and, where applicable, no Note so deposited or transferred, may be withdrawn without the prior consent of the Issuer.

**(g) Residual Maturity Call Option**

If a Residual Maturity Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer may, on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' irrevocable notice in accordance with Condition 14 to the Noteholders redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at par together with interest accrued to, but excluding, the date fixed for redemption, which shall be no earlier than (i) three months before the Maturity Date in respect of Notes having a maturity of not more than seven years or (ii) six months before the Maturity Date in respect of Notes having a maturity of more than seven years, until the

Maturity Date (in each case, the “**Residual Maturity Call Option Date**”) as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

For the purpose of the preceding paragraph, the maturity of not more than seven years or the maturity of more than seven years shall be determined as from the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the relevant Series of Notes.

All Notes in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

In the case of a partial redemption, the relevant provisions of Condition 6(d) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to this Condition 6(g).

All Notes in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

**(h) Redemption at the Option of Noteholders following a Change of Control**

If Change of Control Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, and if at any time while any such Note remains outstanding there occurs a Change of Control of Schneider Electric SE and within the Change of Control Period a Rating Downgrade occurs as a result of that Change of Control or as a result of a Potential Change of Control (a “**Put Event**”), then the holder of such Note will have the option (the “**Change of Control Put Option**”) (unless, prior to the giving of the Put Event Notice (as defined below), the Issuer gives notice of its intention to redeem such Note under Condition 6(c)) to require the Issuer to redeem or, at the Issuer’s option, to procure the purchase of that Note on the Optional Redemption Date (all as defined below) at its principal amount together with (or, where purchased, together with an amount equal to) accrued interest to but excluding the Optional Redemption Date.

For the purpose of this Condition 6(h) and for the avoidance of doubt, any reference to Schneider Electric SE shall refer to Schneider Electric SE, as Issuer, and, in the event of substitution of Schneider Electric SE in accordance with Condition 15, to Schneider Electric SE, as Guarantor.

A “**Change of Control**” shall be deemed to have occurred at each time that any person or persons acting in concert come(s) to own or acquire(s) (i) more than 50 per cent. of the issued share capital of Schneider Electric SE or (ii) such number of the shares in the capital of Schneider Electric SE carrying more than 50 per cent. of the voting rights.

“**Change of Control Period**” means:

- (i) pursuant to a Change of Control, the period commencing on the date of the public announcement of the result (*avis de résultat*) by the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the “**AMF**”) of the relevant Change of Control and ending on the date which is 90 days (inclusive) after the date of the public announcement by the AMF of the relevant Change of Control provided that (a) a Rating Downgrade occurs during that period and (b) such Rating Downgrade results from a Change of Control; or
- (ii) pursuant to a Potential Change of Control, the period commencing 180 days prior to the date of the public announcement of the result (*avis de résultat*) by the AMF of the relevant Change of Control and ending on the date of such announcement (inclusive) provided that (a) a Rating Downgrade occurs during that period and (b) such Rating Downgrade results from a Potential Change of Control.

“**Rating Agency**” means S&P or any other rating agency of equivalent international standing requested from time to time by the Issuer [or, the Guarantor] to grant a rating to the Notes and, in each case, their respective successors or affiliates.

A “**Rating Downgrade**” shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of a Change of Control or in respect of a Potential Change of Control if within the Change of Control Period:

(A) the rating previously assigned to the Notes by any Rating Agency is (x) withdrawn or (y) changed from an investment grade rating (BBB-, or its respective equivalents for the time being, or better) to a non-investment grade rating (BB+, or their respective equivalents for the time being, or worse) or (z) if the rating previously assigned to the Notes by any Rating Agency was below an investment grade rating (as described above), lowered by at least one full rating notch, or

(B) the Notes have no credit rating, and no Rating Agency assigns within the Change of Control Period an investment grade credit rating to the Notes, unless Schneider Electric SE has a credit rating from a Rating Agency, in which case paragraph (A) shall apply to the credit rating assigned to Schneider Electric SE by any Rating Agency; and

provided that (i) a Rating Downgrade otherwise arising by virtue of a particular change in rating shall be deemed not to have occurred in respect of a particular Change of Control or Potential Change of Control, as the case may be, if the Rating Agency making the change in rating does not publicly announce or publicly confirm that the reduction was the result of the Change of Control or the Potential Change of Control, as the case may be, and (ii) any Rating Downgrade has to be confirmed in a letter, or other form of written communication, sent to the Issuer [or, the Guarantor] and publicly disclosed. When a substitution of the Issuer in accordance with Condition 15 has occurred, the written confirmation from the relevant Rating Agency shall be promptly notified to the Substituted Issuer by Schneider Electric SE.

“**Potential Change of Control**” means any public announcement or statement by Schneider Electric SE, any actual or potential bidder relating to any potential Change of Control of Schneider Electric SE.

As soon as the Rating Agency authorises the Issuer [or, the Guarantor] to disclose the Rating Downgrade, the Issuer [or, the Guarantor] becoming aware that a Put Event has occurred shall promptly give notice (a “**Put Event Notice**”) to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 specifying the nature of the Put Event and the circumstances giving rise to it and the procedure for exercising the Change of Control Put Option. When a substitution of the Issuer in accordance with Condition 15 has occurred, the Put Event Notice shall be promptly notified to the Substituted Issuer by Schneider Electric SE.

To exercise the Change of Control Put Option to require redemption or, as the case may be, purchase of a Note following a Put Event, the holder of that Note must in the case of Dematerialised Notes, transfer or cause to be transferred or, in the case of Materialised Notes, deposit or cause to be deposited such Note (together, if applicable, with all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons) with any Paying Agent at its specified office within the period (the “**Put Period**”) of 45 days after the Put Event Notice is given together with a duly signed and completed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from the specified office of any Paying Agent (as applicable) (a “**Put Option Notice**”) and in which the holder may specify a bank account to which payment is to be made.

The Issuer shall redeem or, at the option of the Issuer, procure the purchase of, the Notes in respect of which the Change of Control Put Option has been validly exercised as provided above, and subject to the transfer of such Notes to the account of the relevant Paying Agent for the account of the Issuer as described above on the date which is the fifth Business Day following the end of the Put Period (the “**Optional Redemption Date**”). Payment in respect of any Note so transferred will be made in Euro to the holder to the specified Euro-denominated bank account in the Change of Control Put Option Notice on the Optional Redemption Date via the relevant Paying Agent.

**(i) Clean-Up Call Option**

If a Clean-Up Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms and if 75 per cent. or any other percentage above as specified in the relevant Final Terms (the “**Clean-Up Percentage**”) of the initial aggregate nominal amount of Notes of the same Series have been redeemed or purchased and, in each case, cancelled, the Issuer may, on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days’ irrevocable notice in accordance with Condition 14 to the Noteholders redeem the Notes, in whole but not in part, at the Early Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to, but excluding, the date fixed for redemption, subject to the operation of the Acquisition Event Call Option as described below.

**(j) Redemption on Acquisition Event**

If an Acquisition Event Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms and an Acquisition Event (as defined below) occurs, the Issuer may, on giving promptly and in any event not more than 60 days after the occurrence of such Acquisition Event and not more than 30 nor less than 15 days before the date set for redemption, irrevocable notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14, subject to having also given notice to the Fiscal Agent, redeem in whole or in part or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, in whole only, the Notes at the Optional Redemption Amount specified in the relevant Final Terms together, if appropriate, with any interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption. The Issuer may waive its right to call the Notes in accordance with this Condition 6(j) by giving notice (which shall be irrevocable) pursuant to Condition 14.

If an Acquisition Event Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer shall not be entitled, during a period of twelve (12) months following the exercise by the Issuer of such Acquisition Event Call Option to exercise a Clean-up Call Option in accordance with Condition 6(i) with respect to such Notes.

An “**Acquisition Event**” shall have occurred if:

- (i) on or prior to the Acquisition Event Limit Date specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer has not completed and closed the acquisition of the Targeted Company (as defined in the relevant Final Terms); or
- (ii) the Issuer has publicly stated that it no longer intends to pursue the acquisition of the Targeted Company (as defined in the relevant Final Terms).

In the case of a partial redemption, the relevant provisions of Condition 6(e) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to this Condition 6(j).

**(k) Purchases**

The Issuer and any of its Subsidiaries may at any time purchase Notes (provided that, in the case of Materialised Notes, all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons relating thereto are attached thereto or surrendered therewith) in the open market or otherwise at any price. Unless the possibility of holding and reselling is expressly excluded in the Final Terms, all Notes so purchased by the Issuer may be held and resold in accordance with applicable French laws and regulations.

**(l) Cancellation**

All Notes purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer for cancellation or any of its Subsidiaries will forthwith be cancelled, in the case of Dematerialised Notes, by transfer to an account in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear France and, in the case of Materialised Notes, by surrendering each such Materialised Note together with all unmatured Coupons and all unexchanged Talons to the Fiscal Agent and, in each case, if so transferred or surrendered, shall, together with all Notes redeemed by the Issuer, be cancelled forthwith (together with, in the case of Dematerialised Notes, all rights relating to payment of interest and other amounts relating to

such Dematerialised Notes and, in the case of Materialised Notes, all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith). Any Notes so cancelled or, where applicable, transferred or surrendered for cancellation may not be reissued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Notes shall be discharged.

**(m) Illegality**

If, by reason of any change in French law or any change in the official application of such law, becoming effective after the Issue Date, it becomes unlawful for the Issuer to perform or comply with one or more of its obligations under the Notes [or for the Guarantor to perform and comply with one or more of its obligations under the Guarantee], the Issuer will, subject to having given not more than 45 nor less than 30 days' notice to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), in accordance with Condition 15, redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes at their Early Redemption Amount together with any interest accrued to the date set for redemption.

## **7 Payments and Talons**

**(a) Dematerialised Notes**

Payments of principal and interest in respect of Dematerialised Notes shall be made (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes in bearer dematerialised form or administered registered dematerialised form, by transfer to the account denominated in the relevant currency of the relevant Account Holders for the benefit of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) in the case of Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form, to an account denominated in the relevant currency with a Bank designated by the relevant Noteholder. All payments validly made to such Account Holders will constitute an effective discharge of the Issuer in respect of such payments.

**(b) Materialised Notes**

Payments of principal and interest in respect of Materialised Notes shall, subject as mentioned below, be made against presentation and surrender of the relevant Materialised Notes (in the case of all other payments of principal and, in the case of interest, as specified in Condition 7(f)(v)) or Coupons (in the case of interest, save as specified in Condition 7(f)(v)), as the case may be, (i) in the case of a currency other than Renminbi, at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States by a cheque payable in the relevant currency drawn on, or, at the option of the holder, by transfer to an account denominated in such currency with, a Bank and (ii) in the case of Renminbi, by transfer to a Renminbi account maintained by or on behalf of the Noteholder with a Bank. "Bank" means a bank in the principal financial centre for such currency or, in the case of Euro, in a city in which banks have access to T2, or in the case of RMB, in Hong Kong.

**(c) Payments in the United States**

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Materialised Notes are denominated in U.S. dollars, payments in respect thereof may be made at the specified office of any Paying Agent in New York City in the same manner as aforesaid if (i) the Issuer shall have appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment of the amounts on the Materialised Notes in the manner provided above when due, (ii) payment in full of such amounts at all such offices is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on payment or receipt of such amounts and (iii) such payment is then permitted by United States law, without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, any adverse tax consequence to the Issuer [or the Guarantor, if payment is being made under the Guarantee].

**(d) Payments Subject to Fiscal Laws**

All payments are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws, regulations and directives, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 8. No commission or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.

**(e) Appointment of Agents**

The Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents, the Calculation Agent(s), the Redenomination Agent, the Consolidation Agent and the Registration Agent initially appointed by the Issuer and their respective specified offices are listed below. The Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents, the Redenomination Agent, the Registration Agent and the Consolidation Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent(s) act as independent experts and, in each case, do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any Noteholder or holder of a coupon (a “**Couponholder**”). The Issuer reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of the Fiscal Agent, any other Paying Agent, the Redenomination Agent, the Registration Agent, the Consolidation Agent and the Calculation Agent(s), and to appoint additional or other Paying Agents, provided that the Issuer shall at all times maintain (i) a Fiscal Agent, (ii) one or more Calculation Agent(s) where the Conditions so require, (iii) a Redenomination Agent and a Consolidation Agent where the Conditions so require, (iv) Paying Agents having specified offices in at least two major European cities, (v) in the case of Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form, a Registration Agent and, (vi) such other agents as may be required by the rules of any other Regulated Market on which the Notes may be admitted to trading.

In addition, the Issuer [or the Guarantor, if payment is being made under the Guarantee] shall forthwith appoint a Paying Agent in New York City in respect of any Materialised Notes denominated in U.S. dollars in the circumstances described in paragraph (c) above.

Notice of any such change or any change of any specified office shall promptly be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 below.

**(f) Unmatured Coupons and Unexchanged Talons**

- (i) Unless Materialised Notes provide that the relative Coupons are to become void upon the due date for redemption of those Notes, Materialised Notes should be surrendered for payment together with all unexpired Coupons (if any) relating thereto, failing which an amount equal to the face value of each missing unexpired Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, that proportion of the amount of such missing unexpired Coupon that the sum of principal so paid bears to the total principal due) shall be deducted from the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, due for payment. Any amount so deducted shall be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of such missing Coupon within a period of 10 years from the Relevant Date for the payment of such principal (whether or not such Coupon has become void pursuant to Condition 9).
- (ii) If Materialised Notes so provide, upon the due date for redemption of any such Materialised Note, unexpired Coupons relating to such Note (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect of them.
- (iii) Upon the due date for redemption of any Materialised Note, any unexpired Talon relating to such Note (whether or not attached) shall become void and no Coupon shall be delivered in respect of such Talon.
- (iv) Where any Materialised Note that provides that the relative unexpired Coupons are to become void upon the due date for redemption of those Notes is presented for redemption without all unexpired Coupons, and where any such Note is presented for redemption

without any unexchanged Talon relating to it, redemption shall be made only against the provision of such indemnity as the Issuer may require.

- (v) If the due date for redemption of any Materialised Note is not a due date for payment of interest, interest accrued from the preceding due date for payment of interest or the Interest Commencement Date, as the case may be, shall only be payable against presentation (and surrender if appropriate) of the relevant Note representing it, as the case may be. Interest accrued on a Materialised Note that only bears interest after its Maturity Date shall be payable on redemption of such Note against presentation of the relevant Note representing it, as the case may be.

**(g) Talons**

On or after the Interest Payment Date for the final Coupon forming part of a Coupon sheet issued in respect of any Materialised Note, the Talon forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet (and if necessary another Talon for a further Coupon sheet) (but excluding any Coupons that may have become void pursuant to Condition 9).

**(h) Non-Business Days**

If any date for payment in respect of any Note or Coupon is not a business day, the holder shall not be entitled to payment until the next following business day nor to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment. In this paragraph, “**business day**” means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) (A) (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, on which Euroclear France is open for business or (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in the relevant place of presentation, (B) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in such jurisdictions as shall be specified as “**Financial Centres**” in the relevant Final Terms and (C) (i) (in the case of a payment in a currency other than Euro and Renminbi) where payment is to be made by transfer to an account maintained with a bank in the relevant currency, on which foreign exchange transactions may be carried on in the relevant currency in the principal financial centre of the country of such currency or (ii) (in the case of a payment in Euro) which is a TARGET Business Day, or (iii) (in the case of a payment in Renminbi) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business and settlement of Renminbi payments in Hong Kong.

**(i) Payment of US Dollar Equivalent**

Notwithstanding any other provision in these Conditions, if an Inconvertibility, Non-Transferability or Illiquidity occurs or if RMB is otherwise not available to the Issuer as a result of circumstances beyond its control and such unavailability has been confirmed by a RMB Dealer, following which the Issuer is unable to satisfy payments of principal or interest (in whole or in part) in respect of RMB Notes, the Issuer on giving not less than five nor more than 30-days irrevocable notice to the Noteholders prior to the due date for payment, may settle any such payment (in whole or in part) in U.S. dollars on the due date at the US Dollar Equivalent of any such RMB denominated amount.

In such event, payments of the US Dollar Equivalent of the relevant principal or interest in respect of the Notes shall be made by transfer to the U.S. dollar account of the relevant Account Holders for the benefit of the Noteholders. For the avoidance of doubt, no such payment of the US Dollar Equivalent shall by itself constitute a default in payment within the meaning of Condition 10.

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition 7(i) by the RMB Rate Calculation Agent, will (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Agents and all Noteholders.

For the purposes of this Condition 7(i):

“**Governmental Authority**” means any *de facto* or *de jure* government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of Hong Kong or any other relevant jurisdiction of a Renminbi offshore market.

“**Illiquidity**” means that the general RMB exchange market in Hong Kong or any other relevant jurisdiction of a Renminbi offshore market becomes illiquid, other than as a result of an event of Inconvertibility or Non-Transferability, as determined by the Issuer in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner following consultation with two RMB Dealers as a result of which event the Issuer cannot, having used its reasonable endeavours, obtain sufficient RMB in order fully to satisfy its obligation to pay interest or principal in respect of the RMB Notes.

“**Inconvertibility**” means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer to convert any amount due in respect of RMB Notes in the general RMB exchange market in Hong Kong or any other relevant jurisdiction of a Renminbi offshore market, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date and it is impossible for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

“**Non-Transferability**” means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer to deliver RMB between accounts inside Hong Kong or any other relevant jurisdiction of a Renminbi offshore market from an account inside Hong Kong or any other relevant jurisdiction of a Renminbi offshore market or to an account outside Hong Kong or any other relevant jurisdiction of a Renminbi offshore market, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date and it is impossible for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

“**RMB Dealer**” means an independent foreign exchange dealer of international repute active in the RMB exchange market in Hong Kong or any other relevant jurisdiction of a Renminbi offshore market reasonably selected by the Issuer.

“**RMB Note**” means a Note denominated in RMB.

“**RMB Rate Calculation Agent**” means the agent appointed from time to time by the Issuer for the determination of the RMB Spot Rate or identified as such in the relevant Final Terms.

“**RMB Rate Calculation Business Day**” means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange) in Hong Kong or any other relevant jurisdiction of a Renminbi offshore market and in New York City.

“**RMB Rate Calculation Date**” means the day which is two RMB Rate Calculation Business Days before the due date for payment of the relevant RMB amount under the Conditions.

“**RMB Spot Rate**” for a RMB Rate Calculation Date means the spot CNY/U.S. dollar exchange rate for the purchase of U.S. dollars with CNY in the over-the-counter CNY exchange market in Hong Kong or any other relevant jurisdiction of a Renminbi offshore market for settlement on the relevant due date for payment, as determined by the RMB Rate Calculation Agent at the Relevant Time as specified in the relevant Final Terms on such RMB Rate Calculation Date, on a deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADCNY3, or if no such rate is available, on a non-deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADNDF. If neither such rate is available, the RMB Rate Calculation Agent will determine the RMB Spot Rate at the Relevant Time as specified in the relevant Final Terms on the RMB Rate Calculation Date as the most recently



available CNY/U.S. dollar official fixing rate for settlement on the relevant due date for payment reported by The State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the PRC, which is reported on the Reuters Screen Page CNY=SAEC. Reference to a page on the Reuters Screen means the display page so designated on the Reuter Monitor Money Rates Service (or any successor service) or such other page as may replace that page for the purpose of displaying a comparable currency exchange rate.

“**US Dollar Equivalent**” means the relevant RMB amount converted into U.S. dollars using the RMB Spot Rate for the relevant RMB Rate Calculation Date, as calculated by the RMB Rate Calculation Agent.

## 8 Taxation

### (a) Withholding Tax exemption

All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Notes or Coupons [or payments under the Guarantee] shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within France or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.

### (b) Additional Amounts

If the law or regulation of a Relevant Jurisdiction should require that payments of principal, interest or in respect of any Note or Coupon [or payments under the Guarantee] be subject to deduction or withholding in respect of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within any Relevant Jurisdiction or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, the Issuer will [or, as the case may be, the Guarantor in the case of payments under the Guarantee], to the fullest extent then permitted by law, pay such additional amounts as shall result in receipt by the Noteholders or, if applicable, the Couponholders, as the case may be, of such amounts as would have been received by them had no such withholding or deduction been required, except that no such additional amounts shall be payable with respect to any Note or Coupon [or payments under the Guarantee], as the case may be:

- (i) **Other connection:** to, or to a third party on behalf of, a Noteholder or, if applicable, a Couponholder, as the case may be, who is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Note or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with the Relevant Jurisdiction other than the mere holding of the Note or Coupon; or
- (ii) **Presentation more than 30 days after the Relevant Date:** in the case of Materialised Notes, more than 30 days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that the Noteholder or, if applicable a Couponholder, as the case may be, would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting it for payment on the thirtieth such day.

As used in these Conditions, “**Relevant Date**” in respect of any Note or Coupon [or payments under the Guarantee] means the date on which payment in respect of it first becomes due or (if any amount of the money payable is improperly withheld or refused) the date on which payment in full of the amount outstanding is made or (if earlier) the date seven days after that on which notice is duly given to the Noteholders that, upon further presentation of the Note or Coupon being made in accordance with the Conditions, such payment will be made, provided that payment is in fact made upon such presentation.

References in these Conditions to (i) “**principal**” shall be deemed to include any premium payable in respect of the Notes, Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts, Optional Redemption Amounts, Amortised Nominal Amounts and all other amounts in the nature of principal payable pursuant to Condition 7 or any amendment or supplement to it, (ii) “**interest**” shall be deemed to include all Interest Amounts and all other amounts payable pursuant to Condition 5 or any amendment or supplement to it and (iii) “**principal**” and/or “**interest**” shall be deemed to include any additional amounts that may be payable under this Condition.

(c) **Supply of information**

Each Noteholder shall be responsible for supplying to the relevant Paying Agent, in a timely manner, any information as may be required in order to comply with the identification and reporting obligations imposed on it by Article 242 ter of the French *Code général des impôts*.

## 9 Prescription

Claims against the Issuer for payment in respect of the Notes and Coupons (which for this purpose shall not include Talons) shall be prescribed and become void unless made within 10 years (in the case of principal) or five years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date in respect of them.

## 10 Events of Default

The Representative (as defined under Condition 11), upon request of any Noteholder, may, upon written notice to the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent given before all defaults shall have been cured, cause the principal amount of all the Notes (but not some only) held by such Noteholder to become immediately due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon, as of the date on which such notice for payment is received by the Fiscal Agent without further formality, if any of the following events (each an “**Event of Default**”) shall occur:

- (i) in the event of default by the Issuer in the payment of principal and interest on any Note [or the Guarantor defaults in any payment when due under the Guarantee], when and as the same shall become due and payable, if such default shall not have been cured within 7 business days from such due date;
- (ii) in the event of default by the Issuer [or the Guarantor] in the due performance of any other provision of the Notes [or the Guarantee], if such default shall not have been cured within 21 business days after receipt by the Fiscal Agent of written notice of such default given by a Noteholder;
- (iii) any other present or future indebtedness of the Issuer [, the Guarantor] or any Principal Subsidiary for borrowed monies in excess of Euro 200,000,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency), whether individually or in the aggregate, becomes, following, where applicable, the expiry of any originally applicable grace period, due and payable prior to its stated maturity as a result of a default thereunder, or any such indebtedness shall not be paid when due or, as the case may be, within any originally applicable grace period therefor or any steps shall be taken to enforce any security in respect of any such indebtedness or any guarantee or indemnity given by the Issuer [, the Guarantor] or any Principal Subsidiary for, or in respect of, any such indebtedness of others shall not be honoured when due and called upon;
- (iv) a judgement is issued for the judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) or for a transfer of the whole of the business (*cession totale de l'entreprise*) of the Issuer [, the Guarantor] or any Principal Subsidiary or, to the extent permitted by law, the Issuer [, the Guarantor] or any Principal Subsidiary is subject to any other insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings or the Issuer [, the Guarantor] or any Principal Subsidiary makes any conveyance, assignment or

other arrangement for the benefit of its creditors or enters into a composition with its creditors;

- (v) in the event that the Issuer [or the Guarantor] or any Principal Subsidiary ceases to carry on all or a material part of its or their business or other operations, except for the purposes of and following a merger or reorganisation (*fusion, scission or apport partiel d'actifs*) (i) in the case of the Issuer, on terms approved by a Collective Decision of the Noteholders if French law were to require such merger or reorganisation to be approved by a Collective Decision of the Noteholders or (ii) or in the case of a Principal Subsidiary, whereby the undertaking and assets of the Principal Subsidiary are vested in the Issuer, another of the Principal Subsidiaries or any other Subsidiary which as a result of such merger or reorganisation becomes a Principal Subsidiary;
- (vi) [the Guarantee is not (or is claimed by Schneider Electric SE not to be) in full force and effect; or]
- (vii) [the Issuer ceases to be a Subsidiary of Schneider Electric SE].

For the purpose paragraphs (iii), (iv) and (v) above, the term “**Principal Subsidiary**” shall have the same meaning as under Condition 4 hereinabove

## 11 Representation of Noteholders

In respect of the representation of the Noteholders, the following shall apply:

(a) **Masse**

Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a masse (in each case, the “**Masse**”), which will be subject to the below provisions of this Condition 11.

The *Masse* will be governed by the provisions of the French *Code de commerce*, with the exception of Articles L.228-48, L.228-59, L.228-65 I, 1°, 4° and 6°, the second sentence of Article L.228-65 II, L.228-71, R.228-63 and R.228-69 of the French *Code de Commerce* and subject to the following provisions:

- (i) **Legal Personality:** The *Masse* will be a separate legal entity and will act in part through a representative (the “**Representative**”) and in part through a general meeting of the Noteholders (the “**General Meeting**”) or by consent following a Consultation in Writing (as defined and further described in Condition 11 b) below) (together, “**Collective Decisions**”).
- (ii) The *Masse* alone, to the exclusion of all individual Noteholders, shall exercise the common rights, actions and benefits which now or in the future may accrue respectively with respect to the Notes.
- (iii) **Representative:** The office of the Representative may be conferred on a person of any nationality. However, the following persons may not be chosen as Representatives:
  - (a) the Issuer, the members of its Board of Directors (*Conseil d'administration*), its general managers (*directeurs généraux*), its statutory auditors, or its employees as well as their ascendants, descendants and spouses; or
  - (b) companies guaranteeing all or part of the obligations of the Issuer, their respective managers (*gérants*), general managers (*directeurs généraux*), members of their Board of Directors (*Conseil d'administration*), Management Board (*Directoire*) or

Supervisory Board (*Conseil de surveillance*), their statutory auditors, or employees as well as their ascendants, descendants and spouses; or

- (c) companies holding 10 per cent. or more of the share capital of the Issuer or companies having 10 per cent. or more of their share capital held by the Issuer; or
- (d) persons to whom the practice of banker is forbidden or who have been deprived of the right of directing, administering or managing an enterprise in whatever capacity.

The names and addresses of the initial Representative of the *Masse* and its alternate will be set out in the relevant Final Terms. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Notes will be the Representative of the single *Masse* of all Tranches in such Series.

The Representative will be entitled to such remuneration in connection with its functions or duties as set out in the relevant Final Terms.

In the event of death, retirement, dissolution or revocation of appointment of the Representative, such Representative will be replaced by another Representative. In the event of death, retirement, dissolution or revocation of appointment of the alternate Representative, an alternate will be elected by Collective Decision.

All interested parties will at all times have the right to obtain the names and addresses of the initial Representative and the alternate Representative at the head office of the Issuer and the specified offices of any of the Paying Agents.

- (iv) **Powers of the Representative:** The Representative shall (in the absence of any Collective Decision to the contrary) have the power to take all acts of management necessary in order to defend the common interests of the Noteholders.

All legal proceedings against the Noteholders or initiated by them, must be brought by or against the Representative.

The Representative may not interfere in the management of the affairs of the Issuer.

- (v) **General Meeting:** A General Meeting may be held at any time, on convocation either by the Issuer or by the Representative. One or more Noteholders, holding together at least one-thirtieth of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding, may address to the Issuer and the Representative a demand for convocation of the General Meeting, together with the proposed agenda for such General Meeting. If such General Meeting has not been convened within two months after such demand, the Noteholders may commission one of their members to petition a competent court in Paris to appoint an agent (*mandataire*) who will call the General Meeting.

Notice of the date, time, place and agenda of any General Meeting will be published as provided under Condition 14 not less than 15 days prior to the date of such General Meeting on first convocation and 5 days on second convocation.

Each Noteholder has the right to participate in a General Meeting in person, by proxy, correspondence, or, videoconference or any other means of telecommunications allowing the identification of the participating Noteholders as provided *mutatis mutandis* by Article R. 225-97 of the French *Code de commerce*. Each Note carries the right to one vote or, in the case of Notes issued with more than one Specified Denomination, one vote in respect of each multiple of the lowest Specified Denomination comprised in the principal amount of the Specified Denomination of such Note.

- (vi) **Powers of the General Meetings:** The General Meeting is empowered to deliberate on the dismissal and replacement of the Representative and the alternate Representative and also may act with respect to any other matter that relates to the common rights, actions and benefits which now or in the future may accrue with respect to the Notes, including authorising the Representative to act at law as plaintiff or defendant.

The General Meeting may further deliberate on any proposal relating to the modification of the Conditions including any proposal, whether for arbitration or settlement, relating to rights in controversy or which were the subject of judicial decisions, it being specified, however, that the General Meeting may not increase the liabilities (*charges*) of the Noteholders, nor establish any unequal treatment between the Noteholders, nor to decide to convert Notes into shares.

General Meetings may deliberate validly on first convocation only if Noteholders present or represented hold at least a fifth of the principal amount of the Notes then outstanding. On second convocation, no quorum shall be required. Decisions at meetings shall be taken by a two-third majority of votes cast by Noteholders attending such General Meetings or represented thereat.

In accordance with Article R.228-71 of the French *Code de commerce*, the rights of each Noteholder to participate in Collective Decisions will be evidenced by the entries in the books of the relevant Account Holder of the name of such Noteholder on the second business day in Paris preceding the date set for the meeting of the relevant Collective Decision at 0:00, Paris time.

Decisions of General Meetings and Consultations in Writing must be published in accordance with the provisions set forth in Condition 14.

- (b) **Consultation in Writing:** Pursuant to Article L.228-46-1 of the French *Code de commerce*, but in respect of any Series of Dematerialised Notes only, the Issuer shall be entitled in lieu of the holding of a General Meeting to seek approval of a resolution from the Noteholders by way of a Consultation in Writing. Subject to the following sentence a Consultation in Writing may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more of the Noteholders. Pursuant to Articles L.228-46-1 and R.225-97 of the French *Code de commerce* approval of a Consultation in Writing may also be given by way of electronic communication allowing the identification of Noteholders (“**Electronic Consent**”).

Notice seeking the approval of a Consultation in Writing (including by way of Electronic Consent) will be published as provided under Condition 14 not less than 10 days prior to the date fixed for the passing of such Consultation in Writing (the “**Consultation Date**”). Notices seeking the approval of a Consultation in Writing will contain the conditions of form and time-limits to be complied with by the Noteholders who wish to express their approval or rejection of such proposed Consultation in Writing. Noteholders expressing their approval or rejection before the Consultation in Writing Date will undertake not to dispose of their Notes until after the Consultation Date.

A “**Consultation in Writing**” means a resolution in writing signed or approved by or on behalf of the Noteholders representing not less than 75 per cent. in nominal amount of the Notes outstanding.

- (c) **Exclusion of certain provisions of the French *Code de commerce*:** The provisions of Article L.228-65 I. 1°, 4° and 6° of the French *Code de commerce* (respectively providing for a prior approval by the General Meeting of the Noteholders (i) of any change in corporate purpose or form of the Issuer, (ii) of an issue of bonds benefiting from a security interest (*sûreté réelle*) or (iii) of any proposal to transfer the registered office of a *societas europaea* to another Member State of the European Union) and the related provisions of the French *Code de commerce* shall not apply to the Notes.

- (d) **Information to Noteholders:** Each Noteholder or Representative thereof will have the right, during the 15- days period preceding the holding of each General Meeting on first convocation and during the 5- days period preceding the holding of each General Meeting on second convocation or the Consultation Date, to consult or make a copy of the text of the resolutions which will be proposed and of the reports prepared in connection with such resolutions, all of which will be available for inspection by the relevant Noteholders at the registered office of the Issuer, at the specified offices of any of the Paying Agents during normal business hours and at any other place specified in the notice of the General Meeting or Consultation in Writing. Any notice to be given to Noteholders in accordance with this Condition 11 shall be given in accordance with Condition 14(e) below.
- (e) **Expenses:** The Issuer will pay all expenses relating to the operation of the *Masse*, including expenses relating to the calling and holding of General Meetings and seeking a Consultation in Writing and, more generally, all administrative expenses resolved upon by the General Meeting or in writing by the Noteholders, it being expressly stipulated that no expenses may be imputed against interest payable under the Notes.
- (f) **Single Masse:** The holders of Notes of the same Series, and the holders of Notes of any other Series which have been assimilated with the Notes of such first mentioned Series in accordance with Condition 13, shall, for the defence of their respective common interests, be grouped in a single *Masse*. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Notes will be the Representative of the single *Masse* of all such Series.
- (g) **One Noteholder:** If and for so long as the Notes of any Series are held by a single Noteholder and unless a Representative has been appointed in relation to such Series, such Noteholder shall exercise all powers, rights and obligations entrusted to the *Masse* by the provisions of Condition 11. The Issuer shall hold a register of the decisions taken by the sole Noteholder and shall make them available, upon request, to any subsequent holder of any of the Notes of such Series.
- (h) **Benchmark Discontinuation:** By subscribing the Notes and solely in the context of a Benchmark Event which leads to the application of a Benchmark Amendment, each Noteholder shall be deemed to have agreed and approved any Benchmark Amendments or such other necessary changes pursuant to Condition 5(b)(iii)(C).

For the avoidance of doubt, in this Condition 11 “**outstanding**” shall not include those Notes subscribed or purchased by the Issuer that are held by it and not cancelled in accordance with applicable French laws and regulations as referred to in Condition 6(j).

## 12 Replacement of definitive Notes, Coupons and Talons

If, in the case of any Materialised Notes, a Definitive Materialised Note, Coupon or Talon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced, subject to applicable laws, regulations and stock exchange regulations, at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent or such other Paying Agent as may from time to time be designated by the Issuer for the purpose and notice of whose designation is given to Noteholders, in each case on payment by the claimant of the fees and costs incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, *inter alia*, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Definitive Materialised Note, Coupon or Talon is subsequently presented for payment or, as the case may be, for exchange for further Coupons, there shall be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Definitive Materialised Notes, Coupons or further Coupons) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced Definitive Materialised Notes, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

### 13 Further Issues and Consolidation

The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders, or Couponholders create and issue further notes to be assimilated (*assimilées*) with the Notes provided such Notes and the further Notes carry rights identical in all respects (or in all respects save for issue date, issue price, the principal amount thereof and the first payment of interest) and that the terms of such Notes provide for such assimilation, and references in these Conditions to “Notes” shall be construed accordingly.

The Issuer may from time to time on any Interest Payment Date occurring on or after the date specified for a redenomination of the notes pursuant to Condition 1(d), on giving not less than 30 days’ prior notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14, without the consent of the Noteholders or the Couponholders, consolidate the Notes with one or more issues of other notes issued by it, whether or not originally issued in one of the European national currencies or in Euro, provided such other notes have been redenominated in Euro (if not originally denominated in Euro) and which otherwise have, in respect of all periods subsequent to such consolidation, the same terms and conditions as the Notes.

### 14 Notices

- (a) Notices to the holders of Dematerialised Notes in registered form (*au nominatif*) shall be valid if either, (i) they are mailed to them at their respective addresses, in which case they will be deemed to have been given on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the mailing, or, (ii) at the option of the Issuer, they are published (a) so long as such Notes are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, in accordance with Articles 221-3 and 221-4 of the General Regulations (*Règlement Général*) of the AMF and, (b) so long as such Notes are admitted to trading on any other Regulated Market or other stock exchange, and, to the extent applicable, laws or regulations or the rules of such Regulated Market or other stock exchange(s) so require, on the website of any other competent authority or Regulated Market where the Notes are admitted to trading, or (c) as otherwise provided in applicable laws, regulations or rules.
- (b) Notices to the holders of Materialised Notes and Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*) shall be valid if, at the option of the Issuer, they are published (i) so long as such Notes are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, in accordance with Articles 221-3 and 221-4 of the General Regulations (*Règlement Général*) of the AMF and, (ii) so long as such Notes are admitted to trading on any other stock exchange including any other Regulated Market, (a) in a leading daily newspaper of general circulation in the city/ies where the Regulated Market(s), or other stock exchange on which such Notes are admitted to trading is located, if the rules applicable to such Regulated Market or other stock exchange so require, or (b) on the website of any other competent authority or Regulated Market where the Notes are admitted to trading, or (c) or as otherwise provided in applicable laws, regulations or rules.
- (c) If any such publication is not practicable, notice shall be validly given if published in a leading daily English language newspaper with general circulation in Europe. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such publication or, if published more than once or on different dates, on the date of the first publication as provided above. Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the holders of Materialised Notes in accordance with this Condition.
- (d) Notices required to be given to the holders of Dematerialised Notes (whether in registered or in bearer form) pursuant to these Conditions may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear France, Euroclear, Clearstream and any other clearing system through which the Notes are for the time being cleared in substitution for the mailing and publication of a notice required by Conditions 14(a), (b) and (c) above; except that notices will be published (a) so long as such Notes are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, in accordance with Articles 221-3 and 221-4 of the General Regulations (*Règlement Général*) of the AMF and (b) so long as the Notes are admitted to trading

on any other Regulated Market(s) and the rules of such Regulated Market(s) so require, notices shall be published on the website of any other competent authority or Regulated Market where the Notes are admitted to trading, or (c) as otherwise provided in applicable laws, regulations or rules.

- (e) Notices relating to the convocation, decisions of General Meeting and Consultation in Writing pursuant to Condition 11, to any decision taken by the Issuer following a General Meeting or a Consultation in Writing or pursuant to Article R.236-11 of the French *Code de commerce* shall be published on the website of the Issuer (<https://www.se.com>) and, (i) in respect of Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*) by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear France, Euroclear, Clearstream and any other clearing system through which the Notes are for the time being cleared, (ii) in respect of Dematerialised Notes in registered form (*au nominatif*), by mail to the Noteholders at their respective addresses, in which case they will be deemed to have been given on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the mailing, and (iii) in respect of Materialised Notes, in accordance with Condition 14(b) above. Condition 14(c) is also applicable to such notices, if any such publication under Condition 14(b) is not practicable.

## 15 Substitution of the Issuer

By subscribing the Notes, each Noteholder has agreed and approved, that, subject to the provisions of this Condition 15, Schneider Electric SE may be replaced and may be substituted by any of its Subsidiaries as principal debtor in respect of the Notes, without further consent from the Noteholders pursuant to Condition 11, provided that no payment in respect of the Notes is at the relevant time overdue. If Schneider Electric SE determines that any of its Subsidiaries will become the principal debtor (in such capacity, the “**Substituted Issuer**”), Schneider Electric SE shall give no less than 30 nor more than 45 days’ notice to the Noteholders of each Note then outstanding of such event and, immediately on the expiry of such notice, the Substituted Issuer shall become the principal debtor in respect of the Notes in place of Schneider Electric SE and Noteholders shall thereupon cease to have any rights or claims whatsoever against Schneider Electric SE as principal debtor. However, no such substitution shall take effect:

- (i) if the effect of such substitution would, at the time of such substitution, be that payments in respect of any Note would be required to be made subject to any withholding or deduction which would not otherwise arise in the absence of such substitution, without such withholding or deduction being borne by the Substituted Issuer through the gross-up mechanism;
- (ii) until Schneider Electric SE has entered into an unconditional and irrevocable first demand guarantee (*garantie autonome à première demande*), which is substantially in the form of the Form of Guarantee, in respect of the obligations of such Substituted Issuer under the Notes (the “**Guarantee**”);
- (iii) in any case, until the Substituted Issuer shall have provided to the Fiscal Agent and the Paying Agents such documents as may be necessary to make each Note and the Agency Agreement legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligations;
- (iv) if the effect of such substitution would, at the time of such substitution, be that the relevant Notes cease to be listed and admitted to trading on the relevant Regulated Market where they are initially or before the substitution admitted for trading;
- (v) if the relevant Notes are rated at the relevant time, the Substituted Issuer has obtained, prior to the substitution date, a written confirmation from the Rating Agency that the substitution will not result in whole or in part in a withdrawal, downgrading, placement in credit-watch or negative outlook of the Notes;
- (vi) until a document describing the Substituted Issuer, the content of which would substantially contain the minimum requirements to be published when securities are admitted to trading under



the Prospectus Regulation; such document shall be published on the website of Schneider Electric SE;

- (vii) until such Substituted Issuer is validly incorporated under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation and have obtained all authorisations and approvals necessary for the substitution and the fulfilment of the obligations arising under the Notes;
- (viii) Schneider Electric SE has, prior to the substitution date, delivered to the Representative(s) of the *Masse* of each Series of Notes and to the Fiscal Agent for the benefit of the holders of the relevant Series of Notes and Coupons legal opinion(s) in such form as agreed with the Representative(s) of the *Masse* of each Series of Notes, from an international law firm of good repute in France and, as the case may be, legal opinion(s) from an international law firm of good repute in the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Substituted Issuer, confirming the legality, validity and enforceability of the substitution, the relevant Notes, the Guarantee, the ancillary agreements required to be entered into in relation to the substitution and the obligations of the Substituted Issuer in relation to the substitution; and
- (ix) if such substitution would have a material adverse impact on the interests of the Noteholders.

In the event of such substitution, any reference in the Conditions (with the exception of Condition 6(h)) to the Issuer shall from then on be deemed to refer to the Substituted Issuer and any reference in the Conditions to the Republic of France shall from then on be deemed to refer to the country of incorporation of the Substituted Issuer.

Schneider Electric SE shall inform the AMF of any such substitution.

For the purposes of this Condition:

“**Subsidiary**” means, in relation to any person or entity at any time, a “*filiale*” as defined in Article L.233-1 of the French *Code de commerce* (modified or re-enacted from time to time) or any other person or entity controlled directly or indirectly by such person or entity within the meaning of Article L.233-3 of the French *Code de commerce*.

## 16 Governing Law and Jurisdiction

### (a) Governing Law

The Notes (and, where applicable, the Coupons and the Talons) and all non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them, are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, French law.

### (b) Jurisdiction

Any claim against the Issuer in connection with any Notes, Coupons or Talons may be brought before any competent court located in Paris.

## **TEMPORARY GLOBAL CERTIFICATES ISSUED IN RESPECT OF MATERIALIZED NOTES**

### **Temporary Global Certificate**

A Temporary Global Certificate, without interest Coupons, will initially be issued in connection with Materialised Notes. Upon the initial deposit of such Temporary Global Certificate with a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream (the “**Common Depositary**”), Euroclear or Clearstream will credit each subscriber with a nominal amount of Notes equal to the nominal amount thereof for which it has subscribed and paid.

The Common Depositary may also (if indicated in the relevant Final Terms) credit the accounts of subscribers with other clearing systems through direct or indirect accounts with Euroclear and Clearstream held by such other clearing systems with a nominal amount of Notes. Conversely, a nominal amount of Notes that is initially deposited with any clearing system other than Euroclear or Clearstream may similarly be credited to the accounts of subscribers with Euroclear or Clearstream.

### **Exchange**

Each Temporary Global Certificate issued in respect of Notes will be exchangeable, free of charge to the holder, on or after its Exchange Date (as defined below):

- (i) if the relevant Final Terms indicates that such Temporary Global Certificate is issued in compliance with the C Rules or in a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable (as to which, see “**Subscription and Sale**”), in whole, but not in part, for Definitive Materialised Notes; and
- (ii) otherwise, in whole but not in part, upon certification as to non-US beneficial ownership in the form set out in the Agency Agreement for Definitive Materialised Notes.

A Noteholder must exchange its share of the Temporary Global Certificate for Materialised Notes before interest or any amount payable in respect of the Notes will be paid.

### **Delivery of Definitive Materialised Notes**

On or after its Exchange Date, the holder of the Temporary Global Certificate must surrender such Temporary Global Certificate to or to the order of the Fiscal Agent. In exchange for the Temporary Global Certificate so surrendered, the Issuer will deliver, or procure the delivery of, an equal aggregate nominal amount of duly executed and authenticated Definitive Materialised Notes.

In this Base Prospectus, “Definitive Materialised Notes” means, in relation to any Temporary Global Certificate, the Definitive Materialised Notes for which such Temporary Global Certificate may be exchanged (if appropriate, having attached to them all Coupons that have not already been paid on the Temporary Global Certificate and a Talon). Definitive Materialised Notes will be security printed in accordance with any applicable legal and stock exchange requirements in, or substantially in, the form set out in Schedule 2 Part A to the Agency Agreement.

### **Exchange Date**

“**Exchange Date**” means, in relation to a Temporary Global Certificate, the next day succeeding the day that is 40 days after its issue date, provided that, in the event any further Materialised Notes are issued prior to such day pursuant to Condition 13, the Exchange Date for such Temporary Global Certificate shall be postponed to the day falling after the expiry of 40 days after the issue of such further Materialised Notes.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds of the issue of the Notes will be used by the Issuer either:

- for its general corporate purposes; or
- as stated in the relevant Final Terms, in the case of issue of green, social or sustainability Notes, in an amount equal or equivalent to the net proceeds, to finance or re-finance, in part or in full, new and/or existing (i) eligible green projects, (ii) eligible social projects or (iii) eligible sustainable projects; or
- as stated in the relevant Final Terms, in respect of any particular issue of Notes for which there is a particular identified use of proceeds.

In respect of green, social or sustainability Notes, the Issuer will make available the relevant framework on its website on or before the issue of such Notes. Such framework will further describe the above-mentioned projects. The Issuer will apply processes for project evaluation and selection, management of proceeds and reporting consistent with guidelines set out in the Green Bond Principles, the Social Bond Principles and the Sustainability Bond Guidelines published by the International Capital Markets Association (as they may be further updated).

In that context and in relation to green Notes, and as further described in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer will allocate an amount equal or equivalent to the net proceeds of the issuance of the Notes, directly or indirectly, to finance or refinance, in whole or in part, eligible green projects as defined in the relevant Final Terms with reference to the relevant framework or sections thereof to be published on the Issuer's website.

The framework will describe, in addition to the eligibility criteria, the management of proceeds, the reporting and the external reviews (second party opinion and verification) applicable for the relevant Notes.

In relation to social Notes, and as further described in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer will allocate an amount equal or equivalent to the net proceeds of the issuance of the Notes, directly or indirectly, to finance or refinance, in whole or in part, eligible social projects as defined in the relevant Final Terms with reference to the relevant framework or sections thereof to be published on the Issuer's website.

The framework will describe, in addition to the eligibility criteria, the management of proceeds, the reporting and the external reviews (second party opinion and verification) applicable for the relevant Notes.

In relation to sustainability Notes, and as further described in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer will allocate an amount equal or equivalent to the net proceeds of the issuance of the Notes, directly or indirectly, to finance or refinance, in whole or in part, eligible sustainable projects as defined in the relevant Final Terms with reference to the relevant framework or sections thereof to be published on the Issuer's website.

The framework will describe, in addition to the eligibility criteria, the management of proceeds, the reporting and the external reviews (second party opinion and verification) applicable for the relevant Notes.

For the avoidance of doubt, the relevant Final Terms of green, social or sustainability Notes will provide the relevant details such as references to the applicable framework and methodology note (defining *inter alia* the selection criteria for eligible assets or loans) under which such Notes are issued. The Final Terms may direct at a relevant section of the website of the Issuer to provide such information.

## **DESCRIPTION OF SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC SE**

The description of the Issuer set out in the 2022 Universal Registration Document has been incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus (see section "Documents Incorporated by Reference").

## RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

The appointment of M. Peter Herweck as Chief Executive Officer (*Directeur Général*) has been announced at the Issuer's Board of directors meeting on 15 February 2023, as replacement for M. Jean-Pascal Tricoire. Such appointment will be confirmed by the Issuer's Board of directors meeting to be held on 4 May 2023 and will be effective as of such date (which is also the date of the Issuer's annual general meeting). M. Jean-Pascal Tricoire will remain as Chairman of the Board.

Information required by items 9.1 and 9.2 of Annex 7 of the Commission Delegated Regulation:

- (i) Name: Peter Herweck.
- (ii) Function within the Issuer (as of 4 May 2023): Chief Executive Officer (*Directeur Général*).
- (iii) Business address: 35 Rue Joseph Monier, 92500 Rueil-Malmaison.
- (iv) Principal activity outside of the Issuer: Chief executive officer of Aveva.
- (v) Potential conflicts of interest: There are no potential conflicts of interest between his duties to the Issuer and his private interests or her other duties

## FORM OF GUARANTEE

*The following is the form of Guarantee that Schneider Electric SE is expected to issue in connection with the substitution of Issuer provided under Condition 15 of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes:*

The undersigned Schneider Electric SE, a French limited liability European company (a *société européenne*) with a share capital of Euro [●] whose head-office is located at [35, rue Joseph Monier, 92500 Rueil Malmaison, France], represented by [●], duly authorised to deliver this first demand and independent guarantee (*garantie autonome à première demande*) (the “**Guarantee**”) by [●] hereinafter referred to as the “**Guarantor**” or “**Schneider Electric SE**”, [and]

[[*Name of the Representative of the Masse*], acting as representative acting in its name and in the name and on behalf of the *Masse* for the benefit of the Noteholders (as defined below) in accordance with the provisions of Article L.228-47 *et seq.* of the French Code de commerce (the “**Representative**”).]

Schneider Electrics SE [and the Representative] hereby refer[s] to:

- (a) the following [*brief description of the relevant Series of Notes*] (ISIN: [FR●]) (the “**Notes**”), which have been issued by Schneider Electric SE on [●] under its Euro Medium Term Notes Programme (the “**Programme**”);
- (b) the terms and conditions (the “**Terms and Conditions**”) of the Notes and in particular Condition 15 of such Terms and Conditions;
- (c) the amended and restated agency agreement dated 12 April 2023 entered into between Schneider Electric SE as Issuer and BNP Paribas as fiscal agent and the other agents named in it, as amended from time to time (the “**Agency Agreement**”);
- (d) the amended and restated dealer agreement dated 12 April 2023 entered into between Schneider Electric SE as Issuer and the Permanent Dealers and the Arranger, as amended from time to time (the “**Dealer Agreement**” and together with the Agency Agreement, the “**Agreements**”);
- (e) the transfer by Schneider Electric SE to [●], a company incorporated under the laws of [●], which as of the transfer date is a subsidiary of Schneider Electric SE and whose head-office is located at [●] (the “**Substituted Issuer**”) of all (but not some only) of the rights, obligations and liabilities of Schneider Electric SE under the Notes (including any further notes issued in accordance with Condition 13) and Coupons, as of [*date of transfer*] in accordance with Condition 15 of the Terms and Conditions.

The Guarantor hereby declares being fully aware of all the Terms and Conditions of the Notes, the Agreements and the Programme.

### **Terms of the Guarantee**

The Guarantor hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertakes [ in favour of the Representative (acting for the benefit of the Noteholders),] to pay to the holders of the Notes (the “**Noteholders**”), upon first demand, any sums which [any Noteholder/ the Representative] may claim from time to time under this Guarantee, subject to the terms and conditions set forth therein.

Any claim under the Guarantee shall be made by issuance of a written demand by the [Noteholders/ Representative] upon the Guarantor substantially in the form attached as Appendix 1 (*Form of Demand Certificate*) to this Guarantee (a “**Demand Certificate**”).

Several Demand Certificates may be issued under this Guarantee provided that the maximum aggregate amount which may be claimed under this Guarantee is Euro [●] (or the equivalent therefore in any other currency) (such amount could be increased in the case of issue of further notes in accordance with Condition 13 of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes and the Guarantor [and the Representative] shall sign an amendment to such Guarantee in this respect). This Guarantee is granted in accordance with Article

2321 of the French *Code civil*, is independent (*autonome*) and constitutes an autonomous obligation of the Guarantor towards the Noteholders. Accordingly, the Guarantor may not invoke any defence that the Substituted Issuer could assert against the Noteholders [or the Representative], nor rely on any exceptions arising out of the relationship between the Noteholders [or the Representative] and the Substituted Issuer, in each case for the purpose of deferring or releasing itself from the performance of its obligations under the Guarantee.

The Guarantor shall pay to the Noteholders the amounts claimed in the Demand Certificate within five (5) business days in [Paris] (a “**Business Day**”). Any payment which is due to be made on that day that is not a Business Day shall be made on the next Business Day. If the Guarantor fails to pay any amount under this Guarantee on such due date, interest shall accrue on such amount from the date up to, and including, the date of actual payment (both before and after judgment) at a rate which is the sum of a margin of [1/2] per cent. and a rate equal to [€STR/other]

The Guarantee shall remain valid even in the case where the Guarantor would no longer hold the original level of its participation in the share capital and/or the voting rights of the Substituted Issuer. In addition, it is hereby expressly agreed that any modification in the legal situation of the Guarantor, whatsoever, shall not release the Guarantor from its obligations under the present Guarantee, especially in case of merger, the absorbing entity or the new entity shall endorse the present undertakings with regard to the merger agreement and in case of split, the beneficiaries of the contributions resulting of such split shall endorse jointly and severally the Guarantor’s undertakings.

For so long as any amount remains payable in respect of the Notes, the Guarantor will not exercise any right of subrogation against the Substituted Issuer pursuant to this Guarantee or take any other action that would result in asserting claims of the Guarantor at the same time as claims of the Noteholders, except in case of insolvency proceedings of the Substituted Issuer where the Guarantor may file a proof of claims within the Substituted Issuer’s insolvency proceedings for any indebtedness owed to it pursuant to this Guarantee provided that it shall procure that any remaining payment be made to the Noteholders to the extent necessary to repay in full any amount remaining due by the Substituted Issuer to the Noteholders under the Notes.

If French law should require that any payments under the Guarantee be subject to deduction or withholding in respect of any taxes or duties whatsoever, the Guarantor will, to the fullest extent then permitted by law, pay such additional amounts as shall result in receipt by the Noteholders or, if applicable, the Couponholders, as the case may be, of such amounts as would have been received by them had no such withholding or deduction been required, except that no such additional amounts shall be payable with respect to any payment under the Guarantee .

### **Ranking of the Guarantee**

The obligations of the Guarantor under the Guarantee constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and (subject to the undertaking of the Guarantor below (*Negative Pledge*)) unsecured obligations of the Guarantor and shall rank at all times *pari passu* and without any preference among themselves and (subject to such exceptions as are from time to time mandatory under French law), equally and rateably with all other present or future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Guarantor.

### **Negative Pledge**

The Guarantor will not, and will ensure, for the duration of the Guarantee, that none of the Principal Subsidiaries (as defined below) will, create or permit to subsist any mortgage, lien, charge, pledge or other form of security interest (*sûreté réelle*) (“**Security**”) upon any of their respective assets or revenues, present or future, to secure (i) any Relevant Debt (as defined below) or (ii) any guarantee or indemnity in respect of any Relevant Debt, except the Guarantee, unless, at the same time or prior thereto, the Guarantor’s obligations under the Guarantee are equally and rateably secured therewith.

Where:

“**Principal Subsidiaries**” means at any relevant time a Subsidiary of the Guarantor:

- (a) whose net operating income is at least 10 per cent. of the consolidated net operating income of the Guarantor and its consolidated subsidiaries (the “**Consolidated Group**”) or whose total assets amount to at least 10 per cent. of the total consolidated assets of the Consolidated Group, in each case calculated by reference to the latest audited consolidated accounts of the Guarantor;
- (b) to which is transferred all or substantially all the assets and undertakings of a Subsidiary which immediately prior to such transfer is a Principal Subsidiary.

“**Relevant Debt**” means any present or future indebtedness for borrowed money in the form of, or represented by, bonds (*obligations*) issued by the Guarantor which are for the time being, or are capable of being, quoted, admitted to trading or ordinarily dealt in on any stock exchange, over-the-counter market or other securities market.

“**Subsidiary**” means in relation to any person or entity at any time, any other person or entity (whether or not now existing) as defined in Article L.233-1 of the French *Code de commerce* or any other person or entity controlling directly or indirectly such person or entity within the meaning of Article L.233-3 of the French *Code de commerce*.

### **Representation of the Guarantor**

The Guarantor hereby represents and warrants to the Noteholders that:

- (i) it is incorporated and validly existing under the laws of [France] and has the power to execute the present Guarantee and to perform the obligations expressed in it;
- (ii) all corporate actions to authorise the execution and the performance of the obligations of the present Guarantee have been duly taken;
- (iii) the execution of this undertaking and the exercise of its obligations under the present Guarantee will not conflict with (i) any constitutive document or any rule of the Guarantor; (ii) any material agreement or undertaking to which the Guarantor is a party; and (iii) any applicable law, regulation or judicial order;
- (iv) the obligations expressed to be assumed by the Guarantor under the present Guarantee are legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligations in accordance with the terms hereof; and
- (v) no authorisation, notification or specific procedure whatsoever is required from any public authority whatsoever for the execution of this Guarantee or the performance of Guarantor’s obligations hereunder, or the exercise by the Noteholders or the Representative of their rights hereunder.

### **Duration**

This Guarantee shall enter into force from the date of its signature and shall remain fully valid until there are no more outstanding Notes.

### **Survival of the Guarantee**

By derogation to paragraph 4 of Article 2321 of the French *Code civil*, this Guarantee shall inure to the benefit of the Noteholders and to any person to whom it assigns or transfers any of its rights and/or obligations under the Notes without any notice or carrying any formality.

The Guarantor hereby consents to any such assignment or transfer and agrees that it shall be bound hereunder vis-à-vis such assignee or transferee.



All terms not otherwise defined in the present Guarantee shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes.

**Governing law and jurisdiction**

This Guarantee shall be governed by French law. Any dispute arising out of or in connection with, without limitation, its validity, interpretation, or Performance, shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of any competent court located in Paris.

Executed in [●], on [●].

For the Guarantor, [●].

[For the Representative, [●].]

**APPENDIX 1  
FORM OF DEMAND CERTIFICATE**

To: Schneider Electric SE  
35, rue Joseph Monier  
92500 Rueil-Malmaison  
France (the “**Guarantor**”)

Cc: Fiscal Agent

[Cc: Representative of the *Masse*]

[Date]

Ladies and Gentlemen,

1. We refer to the first demand and independent guarantee (*garantie autonome à première demande*) granted by you, as Guarantor, on [date of the Guarantee], to the benefit of the Noteholders (the “**Guarantee**”).
2. All terms and expressions defined in the Guarantee shall have the same meaning herein.
3. Pursuant to terms of the Guarantee, we hereby request that you forthwith pay to the Noteholders: [insert currency and amount].
4. We hereby certify that:
  - (i) an amount at least equal to the amount claimed in this Demand Certificate is due and payable under the Terms and Conditions of the Notes; and
  - (ii) such amount has not been paid by the Substituted Issuer on its due date and on the date of this Demand Certificate.
5. Pursuant to the terms of the Guarantee, the above amount must be paid by you within [five (5)] Business days into account [insert account details] at [insert bank details at which account is held] [insert any other details relevant for payment].

Yours faithfully,

[ ]

By: [●]

Title: [●]

## **SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE OVERVIEW OF DEALER AGREEMENT**

Subject to the terms and on the conditions contained in an Amended and Restated Dealer Agreement dated 12 April 2023 (the “**Dealer Agreement**”) between the Issuer, the Permanent Dealers and the Arranger, the Notes will be offered on a continuous basis by the Issuer to the Permanent Dealers. However, the Issuer has reserved the right to sell Notes directly on its own behalf to Dealers that are not Permanent Dealers. The Notes may be resold at prevailing market prices, or at prices related thereto, at the time of such resale, as determined by the relevant Dealer. The Notes may also be sold by the Issuer through the Dealers, acting as agents of the Issuer. The Dealer Agreement also provides for Notes to be issued in syndicated Tranches that are jointly and severally underwritten by two or more Dealers.

The Issuer will pay each relevant Dealer a commission as agreed between them in respect of Notes subscribed by such Dealer.

The Issuer has agreed to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes. The Dealer Agreement entitles the Dealers to terminate any agreement that they make to subscribe Notes in certain circumstances prior to payment for such Notes being made to the Issuer.

## SELLING RESTRICTIONS

### United States

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or with any securities commission or any regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings ascribed to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act (“**Regulation S**”).

Materialised Notes in bearer form having a maturity of more than one year are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a U.S. person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder.

Each Dealer has agreed that, except as permitted by the Dealer Agreement, it will not offer, sell or, in the case of Materialised Notes in bearer form, deliver the Notes of any identifiable Tranche, (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after completion of the distribution of such Tranche, as determined, and certified to the Issuer, by the Fiscal Agent, or in the case of Notes issued on a syndicated basis, the Lead Manager, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and it will have sent to each dealer to which it sells Notes during the distribution compliance period (as defined in Regulation S) a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons. Terms used in the preceding sentence have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

The Notes are being offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S.

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering of any identifiable Tranche of Notes, an offer or sale of Notes within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act and the laws of certain states and jurisdictions of the United States if such offer or sale is made otherwise than in accordance with an exemption from such registration requirements.

### Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors

If the Final Terms in respect to any Notes specify the “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors” as “Applicable”, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any retail investor in the EEA.

If the Final Terms in respect to any Notes specify the “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors” as “Not Applicable”, in relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area (each, a “**Member State**”), each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by the Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in that Member State except that it may make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Member State at any time in circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of these provisions:

- (i) the expression “**retail investor**” means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
  - (a) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU, as amended (“**MiFID II**”); or
  - (b) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97, as amended (the “**Insurance Distribution Directive**”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
  - (c) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation.
- (ii) the expression an “**offer**” includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes.

## **United Kingdom**

### ***Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors***

If the Final Terms in respect to any Notes specify the “Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors” as “Applicable”, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any retail investor in the United Kingdom (the “**UK**”).

For the purposes of these provisions:

- (i) the expression “**retail investor**” means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
  - (a) a retail client as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (“**EUWA**”); or
  - (b) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (the “**FSMA**”) and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or
  - (c) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; and
- (ii) the expression an “**offer**” includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Notes.

If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes specifies “Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors” as “Not Applicable”, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final

Terms in relation thereto to the public in the United Kingdom except that it may make an offer of such Notes to the public in the United Kingdom:

- (a) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA;
- (b) at any time to fewer than 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in Article 2 of the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA) in the United Kingdom subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (c) at any time in any other circumstances falling within section 86 of the FSMA,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (a) to (c) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to section 85 of the FSMA or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation.

***Other regulatory restrictions***

Each Dealer has agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) in relation to any Notes which have a maturity of less than one year, (a) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (b) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Notes would otherwise constitute a contravention of section 19 of the FSMA by the Issuer;
- (b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and
- (c) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the UK.

**France**

Each of the Dealers has represented and agreed that it has only offered or sold and will only offer or sell, directly or indirectly, Notes in France and it has only distributed or caused to be distributed and will only distribute or cause to be distributed in France, the Base Prospectus, the relevant Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Notes to, qualified investors as defined in Article 2(e) of the Prospectus Regulation.

**Japan**

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended, the “**Financial Instruments and Exchange Act**”). Accordingly, each of the Dealers has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not, directly or indirectly, offered or sold and shall not, directly or indirectly, offer or sell any Notes in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan) or to others for re-offering or re-sale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration

requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and other relevant laws, ministerial guidelines and regulations of Japan.

### **Hong Kong**

This Base Prospectus and the applicable Final Terms have not been approved by or registered with the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong or the Registrar of Companies of Hong Kong.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (i) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any Notes (except for Notes which are a “structured product” within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong) other than (i) to professional investors as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made under that Ordinance; or (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a prospectus, as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of that Ordinance; and
- (ii) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Notes which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to “professional investors” as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made under that Ordinance.

### **People’s Republic of China (PRC)**

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, the offer of the Notes is not an offer of securities within the meaning of the securities laws of the PRC or other pertinent laws and regulations of the PRC and the Notes have not been offered or sold and may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in the PRC (for such purposes, not including the Hong Kong and Macau Special Administrative Regions or Taiwan), except as permitted by the laws of the PRC.

Further, no PRC persons may directly or indirectly purchase any of the Notes or any beneficial interest therein without obtaining all necessary prior approvals or completing all necessary registrations or filings that are required from PRC regulators, whether statutorily or otherwise. Persons who come into possession of this document are required by the Dealer and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme to observe these restrictions.

### **Singapore**

Each Dealer has acknowledged, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to acknowledge, that this Base Prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it has not offered or sold any Notes or caused the Notes to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase and will not offer or sell any Notes or cause the Notes to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and has not circulated or distributed, nor will it circulate or distribute, this Base Prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Notes, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the “SFA”)) pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant

person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275, of the SFA, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where Notes are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- (i) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- (ii) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Notes pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- (a) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(c)(ii) of the SFA;
- (b) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- (c) where the transfer is by operation of law;
- (d) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or
- (e) as specified in Regulation 37A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivatives Contracts) Regulations 2018.

Singapore SFA Product Classification: In connection with Section 309B of the SFA and the CMP Regulations 2018, unless otherwise specified before an offer of Notes, the Issuer has determined, and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A(1) of the SFA), that the Notes are 'prescribed capital markets products' (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

## **Switzerland**

This Base Prospectus is not intended to constitute an offer or solicitation to purchase or invest in the Notes. The Notes may not be publicly offered, directly or indirectly, in Switzerland within the meaning of the Swiss Financial Services Act ("**FinSA**") and no application has or will be made to admit the Notes to trading on any trading venue (exchange or multilateral trading facility) in Switzerland. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Notes constitutes a prospectus pursuant to the FinSA, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Notes may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

## **General**

These selling restrictions may be modified by the agreement of the Issuer and the Dealers following a change in a relevant law, regulation or directive. Any such modification will be set out in a supplement to this Base Prospectus.

No action has been taken in any jurisdiction that would permit an offer to the public of any of the Notes, or possession or distribution of the Base Prospectus or any other offering material or any Final Terms, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required.



Each Dealer has agreed that it will, to the best of its knowledge, comply with all relevant laws, regulations and directives in each jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or has in its possession or distributes this Base Prospectus, the Final Terms or any other offering material, in all cases at its own expense and neither the Issuer nor any other Dealer shall have responsibility therefor.

Each of the Dealers and the Issuer has represented and agreed and will be required to represent and agree that Materialised Notes may only be issued outside of France.

## FORM OF FINAL TERMS

**[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS** - The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and, with effect from such date, should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (“**EEA**”). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU, as amended (“**MiFID II**”); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97, as amended, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended (the “**Prospectus Regulation**”). Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No. 1286/2014, as amended (the “**PRIIPs Regulation**”) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.]<sup>1</sup>

**[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS** - The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and, with effect from such date, should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom (“**UK**”). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (“**EUWA**”); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (the “**FSMA**”) and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA]. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the “**UK PRIIPs Regulation**”) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.]<sup>2</sup>

**[<sup>3</sup>MIFID II product governance / Professional investors and eligible counterparties only target market** – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer[’s/s’] product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes, taking into account the five (5) categories referred to in item 18 of the Guidelines published by the European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA) on 5 February 2018<sup>4</sup>, has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in [Directive 2014/65/EU, as amended (“**MiFID II**”)] [MiFID II]; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and

---

<sup>1</sup> Delete legend if the offer of the Notes do not constitute “packaged” products, in which case, insert “Not Applicable” in paragraph 8(viii) of Part B below. Include legend if the offer of the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and the Issuer intends to prohibit the Notes being offered, sold or otherwise made available to EEA retail investors. In this case insert “Applicable” in paragraph 8(viii) of Part B below.

<sup>2</sup> Delete legend if the Notes do not constitute “packaged” products, in which case, insert “Not Applicable” in paragraph 8(ix) of Part B below. Include legend if the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and the Issuer intends to prohibit the Notes being offered, sold or otherwise made available to UK retail investors, insert “Applicable” in paragraph 8(ix) of Part B below.

<sup>3</sup> Legend to be included on front of the Final Terms if following the ICMA 1 “all bonds to all professionals” target market approach.

<sup>4</sup> Or item 19 of the Guidelines published by ESMA on 27 March 2023 as from their application date, which is expected to be in October 2023

professional clients are appropriate. [*Consider any negative target market*<sup>5</sup>] Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a “distributor”) should take into consideration the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]

**[<sup>6</sup>UK MiFIR product governance / Professional investors and eligible counterparties only target market** – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer’s product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes, taking into account the five categories referred to in item 18 of the Guidelines published by ESMA on 5 February 2018<sup>7</sup> (in accordance with the FCA’s policy statement entitled “Brexit our approach to EU non-legislative materials”), has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is only eligible counterparties, as defined in the FCA Handbook Conduct of Business Sourcebook (“COBS”), and professional clients, as defined in Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (“UK MiFIR”); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. [*Consider any negative target market*<sup>8</sup>] Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a “distributor”) should take into consideration the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the “UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules”) is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]<sup>9</sup>

**[SINGAPORE SFA PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION** – In connection with Section 309B of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore (the “SFA”) and the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore (the “CMP Regulations 2018”), the Issuer has determined, and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A(1) of the SFA), that the Notes are prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).]<sup>10</sup>

---

<sup>5</sup> ICMA 1 and ICMA 2 approaches envisage that a negative target market will be unlikely. Note that a programme which only envisages vanilla issuance is unlikely to require a negative target market placeholder. If a negative target market is deemed necessary, wording along the following lines could be included: “The target market assessment indicates that Notes are incompatible with the needs, characteristic and objectives of clients which are fully risk averse/have no risk tolerance or are seeking on-demand full repayment of the amounts invested.”

<sup>6</sup> Legend to be included on front of the Final Terms if following the ICMA 1 “all bonds to all professionals” target market approach.

<sup>7</sup> Or item 19 of the Guidelines published by ESMA on 27 March 2023 as from their application date, which is expected to be in October 2023

<sup>8</sup> ICMA 1 and ICMA 2 approaches envisage that a negative target market will be unlikely. Note that a programme which only envisages vanilla issuance is unlikely to require a negative target market placeholder. If a negative target market is deemed necessary, wording along the following lines could be included: “The target market assessment indicates that Notes are incompatible with the needs, characteristic and objectives of clients which are [fully risk averse/have no risk tolerance or are seeking on-demand full repayment of the amounts invested].”

<sup>9</sup> The legend may not be necessary if the managers in relation to the Notes are not subject to UK MiFIR and therefore there are no UK MiFIR manufacturers. Depending on the location of the manufacturers, there may be situations where either the MiFID II product governance legend or the UK MiFIR product governance legend or where both are included.

<sup>10</sup> For any Notes to be offered to Singapore investors, the Issuer to consider whether it needs to re-classify the Notes pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA prior to the launch of the offer.

Final Terms dated [●]

## SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC SE

### Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche][Title of notes] under the Euro Medium Term Note Programme

#### PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 12 April 2023 which received approval n°23-113 from the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the “AMF”) on 12 April 2023 [and the supplement[s] to the Base Prospectus dated [●] which received approval n° [●] from the AMF on [●] (the “**Supplement[s]**”)] [which [together] constitute[s] a Base Prospectus for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended (the “**Prospectus Regulation**)”].

This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus [as so supplemented] in order to obtain all the information. [The Base Prospectus [and the Supplement(s) [is] [are] available for viewing at the office of the Fiscal Agent or each of the paying agents and on the [website of the Issuer (<https://www.se.com>), and on the website of the AMF (<https://www.amf-france.org>) and copies may be obtained from Schneider Electric SE, 35, rue Joseph Monier - 92500 Rueil-Malmaison, France.]]

*[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Base Prospectus with an earlier date.]*

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the “**Conditions**”), which are the [●] EMTN Conditions which are incorporated by reference in to the Base Prospectus dated 12 April 2023. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended (the “**Prospectus Regulation**)” and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated 12 April 2023 which received approval n°23-113 from the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the “AMF”) on 12 April 2023 [and the supplement(s) to the Base Prospectus dated [●] which received approval n°[●] from the AMF on [●] (the “**Supplement[s]**”)], which [together] constitute[s] a Base Prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation in order to receive all relevant information, including the [2015/2016/2017/2018/2019/2020/2022] EMTN Conditions which are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectuses [and the supplement(s) to the Base Prospectus] are available for viewing at the office of the Fiscal Agent or each of the paying agents and on the website of the Issuer (<https://www.se.com>) and on the website of the AMF (<https://www.amf-france.org>), and copies may be obtained from Schneider Electric SE, 35, rue Joseph Monier - 92500 Rueil-Malmaison, France.]

*[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as “Not Applicable”. Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if “Not Applicable” is indicated for individual paragraphs (in which case the sub-paragraphs of the paragraphs which are not applicable can be deleted). Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.]*

- |   |         |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---|---------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | [(i)]   | Issuer:                                  | Schneider Electric SE                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2 | [(i)]   | Series Number:                           | [●]                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|   | [(ii)]  | Tranche Number:                          | [●]                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|   | [(iii)] | Date on which the Notes become fungible: | [Not Applicable / The Notes will be assimilated ( <i>assimilées</i> ) and form a single series with the existing [ <i>insert description of the Series</i> ] issued by the Issuer on [ <i>insert date</i> ] |

(the “Existing Notes”) [as from the Issue Date of this Tranche] [as from the date of assimilation which is expected to be on or about 40 days after the Issue Date (the “Assimilation Date”) of this Tranche]

- 3 Specified Currency or Currencies: [●]
- 4 Aggregate Nominal Amount of Notes admitted to trading: [●]
- [i] Series: [●]
- [ii] Tranche: [●]
- 5 Issue Price: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from *[insert date]* (*in the case of fungible issues only, if applicable*)]
- 6 Specified Denominations: [●]
- 7 [i] Issue Date: [●]
- [ii] Interest Commencement Date: [*Specify / Issue Date / Not Applicable*]
- 8 Maturity Date: [●] [*Specify date or (for Floating Rate Notes) Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year*]
- 9 Interest Basis: [[●] per cent Fixed Rate]  
[[*Specify reference rate*] +/- [●] per cent Floating Rate]  
[Zero Coupon]  
(further particulars specified below)
- 10 Redemption Basis: Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Notes will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at [●] per cent. of their nominal amount.
- 11 Change of Interest Basis: Applicable (for Fixed/Floating Rate Notes) / Not Applicable  
[*Specify the date when any fixed to floating rate or floating to fixed rate change occurs or refer to paragraphs 14 and 15 below and identify there*]
- 12 Put/Call Options: [Put Option]  
[Call Option]  
[Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer]  
[Residual Maturity Call Option]  
[Clean-Up Call Option]  
[Change of Control Put Option]  
[Acquisition Event Call Option]  
[(further particulars specified below)]
- 13 [i] Status of the Notes: Senior
- [ii] [Date of the corporate authorisations for issuance of Notes obtained: [●] [and [●], respectively]

## PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

### 14 Fixed Rate Note Provisions

[In respect of Fixed/Floating Rate Notes: from (and including) [●] to (but excluding) [●]:] [Applicable/Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

- (i) Rate[(s)] of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly] in arrear] on each Interest Payment Date
- (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [●] in each year [adjusted in accordance with [the Business Day Convention specified below<sup>11</sup>] [*specify Business Day Convention and any applicable Business Centre(s) for the definition of "Business Day"*]/not adjusted]
- (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]<sup>12</sup>: [●] per [●] in Nominal Amount
- (iv) Broken Amount(s): [Not Applicable] [●] payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [●]
- (v) Day Count Fraction: [30/360 / Actual/Actual - ISDA / Actual/Actual ICMA / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30E/360 / 30E/360 (ISDA)]
- (vi) Determination Dates: [●] in each year (*insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)*)
- (vii) [Business Day Convention]<sup>13</sup>: [Modified Following Business Day Convention/[Not Applicable]]
- (viii) Independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for calculating Interest Amounts (if not the Calculation Agent)<sup>14</sup>: [●] / [Not Applicable]]
- (ix) [Relevant Time]<sup>15</sup>: [11.00 a.m./[●]] ([Hong Kong/[●]] time)]

### 15 Floating Rate Note Provisions

[In respect to Fixed/Floating Rate Notes: from (and including) [●] to (but excluding) [●]:] [Applicable/Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

*(In the event where the benchmark used to calculate the interest payable is discontinued, Condition 5(b)(iii)(C)*

---

<sup>11</sup> RMB Notes only

<sup>12</sup> Not applicable for RMB Notes

<sup>13</sup> RMB Notes only

<sup>14</sup> RMB Notes only

<sup>15</sup> RMB Notes only

*provides for a methodology to determine the successor or alternative rates)*

- (i) Interest Period(s): [●]
  - (ii) Specified Interest Payment Dates: [[●] in each year, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in (iii) below]
  - (iii) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Business Day Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]
  - (iv) Business Centre(s): [●]
  - (v) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination]
  - (vi) Interest Period Date(s): [Not Applicable/*specify dates*]
  - (vii) Independent party with appropriate expertise and/or international repute responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and Interest Amount(s) (if not the Calculation Agent): [●]
  - (viii) Screen Rate Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- 
- Reference Rate: [EURIBOR/€STR/SOFR Benchmark/SONIA (*or any other reference rate*)]
  - Interest Determination Date: [●]
  - [Relevant Inter-Bank Market: [●]]
  - [Reference Screen Page Time: [●]]
  - [Relevant Screen Page: [●]]  
*(In the case of €STR or SOFR Benchmark, delete this paragraph)*
  - [Relevant Fallback Screen Page] [●]*(In the case of SONIA only)*
  - [Reference Banks: [●]]
  - [€STR Rate of Interest determination: *(only applicable in the case of €STR)* [€STR Lookback Compound / €STR Shift Compound]]
  - [SOFR Rate of Interest determination: *(only applicable in the case of SOFR Benchmark)* [Simple SOFR Average/Compounded Daily SOFR/Compounded SOFR Index]]
  - [SONIA Rate of Interest Determination: *(only applicable in the case of SONIA)* [SONIA Compounded Index Rate/SONIA Compounded Daily Reference Rate [with Observation Shift]/[with Lag] where “p” is: [*specify number*] London Business Days [*being no less than [●] London Business Days*]]

- [Observation Look-Back Period: *(only applicable in the case of €STR)*  
[[●]TARGET Business Days] [Not Applicable]]
  - [Observation Shift Days: *(only applicable in the case of €STR)*  
[[●]/TARGET Business Days] [Not Applicable]]
  - [Compounded Daily SOFR: *(only applicable in the case of Compounded Daily SOFR)*  
[SOFR lag/SOFR Observation Shift/SOFR Payment Delay/SOFR Lockout]]
  - [Lookback Days: *(only applicable in the case of SOFR Lag)*  
[Not Applicable/[●] U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s)]]
  - [SOFR Observation Shift Days: *(only applicable in the case of SOFR Observation Shift or Compounded SOFR Index)*  
[Not Applicable/[●] U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s)]]
  - [Interest Payment Delay Days: *(only applicable in the case of SOFR Payment Delay)*  
[Not Applicable/[●] U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s)]]
  - [SOFR Rate Cut-Off Date: *(only applicable in the case of Simple SOFR Average, Compounded Daily SOFR: SOFR Payment Delay or Compounded Daily SOFR: SOFR Lockout)*  
[Not Applicable/The day that is the [●] U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s) prior to the end of each Interest Period]]
  - [SOFR Index<sub>Start</sub>: *(only applicable in the case of Compounded SOFR Index)*  
[Not Applicable/[●] U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s)]]
  - [SOFR Index<sub>End</sub>: *(only applicable in the case of Compounded SOFR Index)*  
[Not Applicable/[●] U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s)]]
- (ix) ISDA Determination:
- Floating Rate Option: [●]
  - Designated Maturity: [●]
  - Reset Date: [●]
- (x) Linear Interpolation: [Not Applicable/Applicable – the Rate of Interest for the [long/short] [first/last] Interest Period shall be calculated using Linear Interpolation (*specify for each short or long interest period*)]
- (xi) Margin(s)<sup>16</sup>: [ +/- ] [●] per cent. per annum
- (xii) Minimum Rate of Interest<sup>17</sup>: [●] per cent. per annum
- (xiii) Maximum Rate of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum

---

<sup>16</sup> In no event shall the amount of interest payable be less than zero.

<sup>17</sup> In no event shall the amount of interest payable be less than zero.



(xiv) Day Count Fraction: [30/360 / Actual/Actual - ISDA / Actual/Actual ICMA / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30E/360 / 30E/360 (ISDA)]

(xv) Rate Multiplier: [●]

**16 Zero Coupon Note Provisions**

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

(i) Amortisation Yield: [●] per cent. per annum

(ii) Day Count Fraction: [30/360 / Actual/Actual - ISDA / Actual/Actual ICMA / Actual/365 (Fixed)/ Actual/360 / 30E/360 / 30E/360 (ISDA)]

**PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION**

**17 Make-Whole Redemption by the Issuer (Condition 6(d))**

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

(i) Notice period: [Not Applicable/ [●]]

(ii) Reference Security: [●]

(iii) Reference Dealers: [●]

(iv) Similar Security: [Not Applicable/ [Reference bond or reference bonds issued by the [German Federal Government/ Republic of France/ [●]] having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable with the remaining term of the Notes that would be utilised, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term of the Notes] / [●]]

(v) Party, responsible for calculating or determining any rate or amount under Condition 6(d) (the “**Make-Whole Calculation Agent**”): [Not Applicable/ [●]]

(vi) Redemption Margin: [●]

**18 Call Option**

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

(i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]

(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [●] per Note of [●] Specified Denomination

(iii) If redeemable in part:  
Minimum nominal amount to be redeemed: [●]

Maximum nominal amount to be redeemed: [●]

(iv) Option Exercise Date(s):	[●]
(v) Notice period:	[●]
<b>19 Put Option</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
(i) Optional Redemption Date(s):	[●]
(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s):	[●] per Note of [●] Specified Denomination
(iii) Option Exercise Date(s):	[●]
(iv) Notice period:	[●]
<b>20 Residual Maturity Call Option</b>	[Applicable/ Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
(i) Residual Maturity Call Option Date:	[●]
<b>21 Change of Control Put Option</b>	[Applicable/ Not Applicable]
<b>22 Clean-Up Call Option</b>	[Applicable/ Not Applicable]
(i) Clean-Up Percentage:	[[75] per cent. / [●] per cent.]
(ii) Early Redemption Amount:	[[●] per Note of [●] Specified Denomination]
<b>23 Final Redemption Amount of each Note</b>	[[●] per Note of [●] Specified Denomination]
<b>24 Early Redemption Amount</b>	
(i) Early Redemption Amount(s) of each Note payable on redemption for taxation reasons or on event of default or illegality and/or the method of calculating the same (if required or if different from that set out in the Conditions):	[Not Applicable/[●]]
(ii) Redemption for taxation reasons permitted on days other than Interest Payment Dates:	[Yes/No]
(iii) Unmatured Coupons to become void upon early redemption (Bearer Notes only):	[Yes/No/Not Applicable]
<b>25 Acquisition Event Call Option</b>	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph)</i>
(i) Acquisition Event Limit Date:	[●]
(ii) Targeted Company:	[●]
(iii) Optional Redemption Amount:	[●] per Note of [●] Specified Denomination

(iv) Redemption in whole only: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

#### **GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES**

- 26** Form of Notes: [Dematerialised Notes/ Materialised Notes]  
(Materialised Notes are only in bearer form)  
(delete as appropriate)
- (i) Form of Dematerialised Notes: [Not Applicable/ Bearer form (*au porteur*) only/ Registered form (*au nominatif*)]
- (ii) Registration Agent: [Not Applicable/ *if Applicable give name and details*]  
(Note that a Registration Agent must be appointed in relation to Registered Dematerialised Notes only)
- (iii) Temporary Global Certificate: [Not Applicable/ Temporary Global Certificate exchangeable for Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes on [●] (the “Exchange Date”) being 40 days after the Issue Date subject to postponement as provided in the Temporary Global Certificate]
- (iv) Applicable TEFRA exemption: [C Rules/D Rules/Not Applicable]
- 27** Exclusion of the possibility to request identification of the Noteholders as provided by Condition 1(a)(i): [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- 28** Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to Payment Dates: [Not Applicable/*give details.*]  
*Note that this item relates to the date of payment, and not the end dates of interest periods for the purposes of calculating the amount of interest to which item 15 (iv) relates*
- 29** Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature): [Yes/No. *If yes, give details*]
- 30** Possibility of resale of purchased Notes<sup>18</sup>: [Yes/No]
- 31** Redenomination provisions: [Not Applicable/The provisions [in Condition [●]] apply]
- 32** Consolidation provisions: [Not Applicable/The provisions [in Condition [●]] apply]
- 33** *Masse*: Name and address of the Representative: [●]  
Name and address of the alternate Representative: [●]  
[The Representative will receive no remuneration/The Representative will receive a remuneration of [●]]

#### **[LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING APPLICATION**

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required to list and have admitted to trading the issue of Notes described herein pursuant to the Euro Medium Term Note Programme of Schneider Electric SE.]

---

<sup>18</sup> In accordance with applicable French laws and regulations

**RESPONSIBILITY**

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. [(*Relevant third party information*) has been extracted from (*specify source*). [Each of the] [The] Issuer [and the Guarantor(s)] confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by (*specify source*), no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By: .....

Duly authorised

## PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

### 1 LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

- (i) Listing and admission to trading:

[Application has been made for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [Euronext Paris] with effect from [●].] [Not Applicable.]

*(Where documenting a fungible issue need to indicate that original Notes are already admitted to trading)*

- (ii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading:

[●]

### 2 RATING

Rating:

The Notes to be issued have been rated:

[[●]: [●]]

*[Need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the rating if this has previously been published by the rating provider.]*

[[●] is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 on credit ratings agencies, as amended. [[●] is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website (<https://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-rating-agencies/risk>).]

[[insert name of relevant EEA CRA(s)] [is][are] not established in the United Kingdom and [is][are] not registered under Regulation (EU) N° 1060/2009 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK CRA Regulation**"). The rating[s] of the Notes issued by [insert name of relevant EEA CRA(s)] [is/are] endorsed by [insert name of relevant UK CRA(s)], in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation and [has][have] not been withdrawn. As such, the rating[s] issued by [insert name of relevant EEA CRA(s)] may be used for regulatory purposes in the United Kingdom in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation.]

*(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)*

### 3 [NOTIFICATION]

The *Autorité des marchés financiers* in France [has been requested to provide/has provided - include first alternative for an issue which is contemporaneous with the establishment or update of the Programme and the second alternative for subsequent issues] the [include names of competent authorities of host Member States] with a certificate of approval attesting that the Base Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation.]

### 4 REASONS FOR THE ISSUE AND ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS

- (i) Reasons for the offer:

[●]/[The net proceeds will be used for the Issuer's general corporate purposes.]/[The Notes constitute [green/social/sustainability] Notes and an amount equal or equivalent to the net proceeds will be used to

finance or re-finance [*describe specific Eligible Projects and/or availability of any relevant framework, second party opinion together with the relevant hyperlinks and/or other relevant information where such information can be obtained, etc...*]]

(ii) Estimated net proceeds:

[•]

*(If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding)*

## **5 [INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE**

*Need to include a description of any interest, including a conflict of interest, that is material to the issue, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. May be satisfied by the inclusion of the following statement:*

“Save as discussed in [“Subscription and Sale”], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has an interest material to the issue.”]

[[The/Certain] [Managers/Dealers] and their affiliates have engaged and may in the future engage in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other activities for, the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business.]

*[(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.)]]*

## **6 [Fixed Rate Notes only – YIELD**

Indication of yield:

[•]

The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.

## **7 [Floating Rate Notes only – PERFORMANCE OF RATES**

Details of performance of [EURIBOR/€STR/SOFR Benchmark/SONIA/*other*] rates can be obtained [but not] free of charge from [Reuters].

[Amounts payable under the Notes will be calculated by reference to [EURIBOR/€STR/[•]SOFR Benchmark/SONIA/*other*] which is provided by [•]. [As at [•], [•] [appears/does not appear] on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmarks Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/1011, as amended).]]

As far as the Issuer is aware, [[•] does not fall within the scope of the Benchmarks Regulation by virtue of Article 2 of that regulation] / [the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the Benchmarks Regulation apply], such that [•] is not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration (or, if located outside the European Union, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]]

## 8 DISTRIBUTION

- (i) Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]
- (ii) If syndicated, names and addresses of Managers and underwriting commitments: [Not Applicable/give names, addresses and underwriting commitments]  
*(Include names and addresses of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names and addresses of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a “best efforts” basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers. Where not all of the issue is underwritten, include a statement of the portion not covered.)*
- (iii) Date of [Subscription] Agreement: [●]
- (iv) Stabilisation Manager(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/give name]
- (v) If non-syndicated, name and address of Dealer: [Not Applicable/give name and address]
- (vi) Total commission and concession: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount
- (vii) The aggregate principal amount of Notes issued has been translated into [Euro] at the rate of [●], producing a sum of (for Notes not denominated in [Euro]): [Not Applicable/[Euro][●]]
- (viii) Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors: [Not Applicable/Applicable]  
*(If the Notes clearly do not constitute “packaged” products, “Not Applicable” should be specified. If the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and no key information document will be prepared in the EEA, “Applicable” should be specified and the legend entitled “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors” on the cover page of the Final Terms should be included. For the purpose of the above, a “packaged” product shall designate a “packaged retail investment product” which means in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 of 26 November 2014 an investment, where, regardless of the legal form of the investment, the amount repayable to the retail investor is subject to fluctuations because of exposure to reference values or to the performance of one or more assets which are not directly purchased by the retail investor.)*
- (ix) Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors: [Not Applicable/Applicable]  
*(If the Notes clearly do not constitute “packaged” products, “Not Applicable” should be specified. If the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and no key information document will be prepared in the UK, “Applicable” should be specified and the legend entitled “Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors” on the cover page of the Final Terms should be included. For the*

*purpose of the above, a “packaged” product shall designate a “packaged retail investment product” which means in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 of 26 November 2014 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union Withdrawal Agreement, an investment, where, regardless of the legal form of the investment, the amount repayable to the retail investor is subject to fluctuations because of exposure to reference values or to the performance of one or more assets which are not directly purchased by the retail investor.)*

## **9 OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

ISIN: [●]

Common Code: [●]

Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV and Clearstream Banking, S.A. and the relevant identification number(s):

[Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s)]

Delivery:

Delivery [against/free of] payment

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any):

[●]



## GENERAL INFORMATION

1. This Base Prospectus has been approved by the AMF in France in its capacity as competent authority pursuant to the Prospectus Regulation. The AMF only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by the Prospectus Regulation. Such approval shall not be considered as an endorsement of either the Issuer or the quality of the Notes that are the subject of this Base Prospectus and investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Notes.
2. This Base Prospectus will be valid for a period of twelve (12) months until 12 April 2024 provided that it is completed by any supplement, pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, following the occurrence of a significant new factor, a material mistake or a material inaccuracy relating to the information included (including information incorporated by reference) in this Base Prospectus which may affect the assessment of the Notes. After such date, the Base Prospectus will expire and the obligation to supplement this Base Prospectus in the event of significant new factors, material mistakes or material inaccuracies will no longer apply. Application may be made to Euronext Paris for the Notes issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or on any other regulated market in a Member State of the EEA. In accordance with Article 25 of the Prospectus Regulation, the Issuer may from time to time request from the AMF that a certificate of approval specifying that the Base Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation be notified to the competent authority of any other Member State of the EEA.
3. No authorisation procedures are required of the Issuer under French law for the update of the Programme.  
  
Drawdown of Notes under the Programme, to the extent such Notes constitute *obligations*, have been authorised by the Board of Directors (*Conseil d'Administration*) of the Issuer on 28 March 2023.  
  
Any drawdown of Notes, to the extent that such Notes do not constitute obligations, fall within the general powers of the Chairman of the Board of Directors (*Président du Conseil d'Administration*) or one of the *directeurs généraux* of the Issuer.
4. The long-term corporate rating of the Issuer by S&P is A- (stable outlook).
5. There has been no significant change in the financial position or financial performance of the Issuer or the Group since 31 December 2022.
6. There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since 31 December 2022.
7. Except as disclosed in the information incorporated by reference herein, the Issuer is not aware of any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened) involving the Issuer during the past 12 months which may have, or have had in the recent past, significant effects on the Issuer's and/or the Group's financial position or profitability.
8. As of the date hereof, to the Issuer's knowledge, there are no potential conflicts of interest between the private interests and/or other duties of members of the board of directors of the Issuer and the duties they owe to the Issuer.
9. Notes may be accepted for clearance through the Euroclear and Clearstream systems which are entities in charge of keeping the records. The Common Code, the ISIN and (where applicable) the identification number for any other relevant clearing system for each Series of Notes will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

The address of Euroclear is 1 boulevard du Roi Albert II, 1210 Brussels, Belgium and the address of Clearstream is 42 avenue John Fitzgerald Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg, Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg.

10. Dematerialised Notes will be inscribed in the books of Euroclear France (acting as central depository). Dematerialised Notes which are in registered form (*au nominatif*) will also be inscribed either with the Issuer or with the registration agent.

The address of Euroclear France is 66, rue de la Victoire, 75009 Paris, France.

11. For so long as Notes may be issued pursuant to this Base Prospectus, the following documents will be available for inspection on the website of the Issuer (<https://www.se.com>) and (with respect to (iii) and (iv) below only) during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted), at the office of the Fiscal Agent and the Paying Agents:

- (i) the up to date constitutive documents (*statuts*) of the Issuer;
- (ii) the 2022 Universal Registration Document and the 2021 Universal Registration Document;
- (iii) each Final Terms for Notes that are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris or on any stock exchange or any other Regulated Market;
- (iv) a copy of this Base Prospectus together with any Supplement to this Base Prospectus or further Base Prospectus and any document incorporated by reference; and
- (v) all reports, letters, and other documents, valuations and statements prepared by any expert at the Issuer's request any part of which is included or referred to in this Base Prospectus.

12. The following documents will be available on the websites of the Issuer (<https://www.se.com>) and of the AMF (<https://www.amf-france.org>):

- (i) the Final Terms for Notes that are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris;
- (ii) the Base Prospectus; and
- (iii) the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus.

13. The Notes to be issued by the Issuer qualify under Category 2 for the purposes of Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S**"). Notes will be issued in compliance with US Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (the "**D Rules**") unless (i) the relevant Final Terms states that such Materialised Notes are issued in compliance with US Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (the "**C Rules**"), or (ii) such Notes are issued other than in compliance with the D Rules or the C Rules but in circumstances in which the Notes will not constitute "registration required obligations" under the United States Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 ("**TEFRA**"), which circumstances will be referred to in the relevant Final Terms as a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable.

14. Mazars at Tour Exaltis, 61, rue Henri Regnault, 92075 La Défense Cedex, France, and Ernst & Young & Autres at Tour First – 1, place des Saisons, 92037 Paris La Défense Cedex, France have audited and rendered an unqualified audit report on the consolidated financial statements of the Issuer for the year ended 31 December 2021.

Mazars at Tour Exaltis, 61, rue Henri Regnault, 92075 La Défense Cedex, France, and PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit at 63, rue de Villiers, 92208 Neuilly-sur-Seine Cedex, France have audited and rendered an unqualified audit report on the consolidated financial statements of the Issuer for the year ended 31 December 2022.

PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit at 63, rue de Villiers, 92208 Neuilly-sur-Seine Cedex, France has been appointed as statutory auditors of the Issuer by the shareholders' meeting (*assemblée générale des actionnaires*) of the Issuer held on 5 May 2022.

Mazars, Ernst & Young & Autres and PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit are regulated by the *Haut Conseil du Commissariat aux Comptes* and duly authorised as *Commissaires aux Comptes*. The French auditors carry

out their duties in accordance with the principles of *Compagnie Nationale des Commissaires aux Comptes* and are members of the CNCC professional body.

15. In connection with the issue of any Tranche, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the stabilisation manager(s) (the “**Stabilisation Manager(s)**”) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilisation Manager(s)) in the applicable Final Terms may over-allot Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, stabilisation may not necessarily occur. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the Final Terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche is made and, if begun, may cease at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the relevant Stabilisation Manager(s) (or person(s) acting on behalf of Stabilisation Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.
16. Unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, references to “€” “**EURO**” or “**Euro**” are to the single currency of the participating Member States of the European Union, references to “CHF” or “**Swiss Francs**” are to the lawful currency of the Swiss Confederation, references to “U.S. dollars” or “**USD**” are to the lawful currency of the United States of America, references to “Yen”, “**JPY**” or “**Japanese Yen**” are to the lawful currency of Japan, references to “£”, “**pounds sterling**” or “**Sterling**” are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom, and references to “Yuan”, “**RMB**”, “**CNY**” or “**Renminbi**” are to the Chinese Yuan Renminbi, the lawful currency of the PRC. References in this Base Prospectus to “day” or “days” are to a calendar day or to calendar days, respectively.
17. Amounts payable under the Notes may be calculated by reference to one or more “benchmarks” for the purposes of the Benchmarks Regulation. In this case, a statement will be included in the relevant Final Terms as to whether or not the relevant administrator of the “benchmark” is included in ESMA's register of administrators under Article 36 of the Benchmarks Regulation.
18. The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) of the Issuer is 969500A1YF1XUYYXS284.
19. The website of the Issuer is <https://www.se.com>. The information on such website does not form part of this Base Prospectus, except where that information has been incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus.

## PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS

### In the name of the Issuer

The Issuer declares, to the best of its knowledge, that the information contained in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

**Schneider Electric SE**  
35, rue Joseph Monier  
92500 Rueil-Malmaison  
France

Duly represented by:  
Véronique Blanc  
Senior Vice President Financing and Treasury of the Issuer

Duly authorised  
on 12 April 2023



### *Autorité des marchés financiers*

This Base Prospectus has been approved by the AMF, in its capacity as competent authority under Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended. The AMF has approved this Base Prospectus after having verified that the information it contains is complete, coherent and comprehensible within the meaning of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended.

This approval is not a favourable opinion on the Issuer and on the quality of the Notes described in this Base Prospectus. Investors should make their own assessment of the opportunity to invest in such Notes.

This Base Prospectus has been approved on 12 April 2023 is valid until 12 April 2024 and shall, within this period and pursuant to the conditions set by Article 23 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended, be completed by a supplement to the Base Prospectus in the event of new material facts or substantial errors or inaccuracies. The Base Prospectus has the following approval number: 23-113.

## REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE ISSUER

**Schneider Electric SE**  
35, rue Joseph Monier  
92500 Rueil-Malmaison  
France  
Tel: +33 (0) 1 41 29 70 00

## ARRANGER

**BNP Paribas**  
16, boulevard des Italiens  
75009 Paris  
France

## DEALERS

**Banco Santander, S.A.**  
Ciudad Grupo Santander  
Edificio Encinar  
Avenida de Cantabria s/n  
28660, Boadilla del Monte, Madrid  
Spain

**Barclays Bank Ireland PLC**  
One Molesworth Street  
Dublin 2  
D02RF29  
Ireland

**BNP Paribas**  
16, boulevard des Italiens  
75009 Paris  
France

**BofA Securities Europe SA**  
51, rue La Boétie  
75008 Paris  
France

**Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG**  
Reuterweg 16  
60323 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank**  
12, place des Etats-Unis, CS 70052  
92547 Montrouge Cedex  
France

**Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft**  
Mainzer Landstr. 11-17  
60329 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**HSBC Continental Europe**  
38, avenue Kléber  
75116 Paris  
France

**J.P. Morgan SE**  
Taunustor 1 (TaunusTurm)  
60310 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**MUFG Securities (Europe) N.V.**  
World Trade Center, Tower H, 11<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Zuidplein 98  
1077 XV Amsterdam  
The Netherlands

**Natixis**  
7, promenade Germaine Sablon  
75013 Paris  
France

**Société Générale**  
29, boulevard Haussmann  
75009 Paris  
France

**FISCAL AGENT, PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT AND CALCULATION AGENT**

**BNP Paribas**

Les Grands Moulins de Pantins  
9, rue du Débarcadère  
93500 Pantin  
France

**STATUTORY AUDITORS**

**Mazars**

Tour Exaltis  
61, rue Henri Regnault  
92075 Paris La Défense Cedex  
France

Up to 5 May 2022

**Ernst & Young & Autres**

Tour First – 1, place des Saisons  
92037 Paris La Défense Cedex  
France

As of 5 May 2022

**PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit**

63, rue de Villiers  
92208 Neuilly-sur-Seine Cedex  
France

**LEGAL ADVISERS**

**To the Issuer**

*in respect of French law*

**Herbert Smith Freehills Paris LLP**

66, avenue Marceau  
75008 Paris  
France

**To the Dealers**

*in respect of French law*

**Linklaters LLP**

25, rue de Marignan  
75008 Paris  
France